Final Report: Data Collection Survey on Education Environment of Lower Secondary Schools in Lao P.D.R

February, 2016

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

Mohri, Architect and Associates, Inc.

1R
JR
16-04

Final Report: Data Collection Survey on Education Environment of Lower Secondary Schools in Lao P.D.R

February, 2016

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

Mohri, Architect and Associates, Inc.

	Contents	
Chaj	pter 1 SUMMARY OF STUDY	1-1
1-1 (Context of Study	1-1
1-2 (Objective of Study	1-1
1-3	Timeframe of Study	1-1
1-4]	Members of Study Mission (Name, Responsibility, Organization belonging to)	1-2
1-5	Concerned persons consulted and/or interviewed	1-2
1-6	Contents of Study	1-2
1-	6-1 Local Study I	1-2
1-	-6-2 Local Study II	1-3
CHA	APTER 2 SECONDARY EDUCATION SECTOR	2-1
2-1	Education System in Lao P.D.R	2-1
2-	1-1 Education System in Lao P.D.R	2-1
	1-2 Making Lower Secondary Education Compulsory	
2-21	Education Administration	2-2
2-	2-1 Education Administration at Central Level	2-2
2-	2-2 Education Administration at Provincial and District Levels	2-3
2-31	Education Budget	2-4
2-	3-1 Education Budget Planning	2-4
2-	3-2 Budget Allocation for Lower Secondary Education	2-5
2-	3-3 Education Budget Allocation Process and Procedure in Lao P.D.R.	2-5
	2-3-3-1 Recurrent Education Budget	2-5
	2-3-3-2 Education Investment Budget	
2-	3-4 Provincial Education Investment Budget	2-8
2-4	Current Status of Lower Secondary Education	.2-13
2-	4-1 Type of Schools	.2-13
2-	4-2 Number of Secondary Schools	.2-14
2-	4-3 Enrollment	.2-14
2-	4-4 Enrollment Rate and Gender Parity Index	.2-15
2-	4-5 Transition Rate from Primary (Grade 5, (P5)) to Lower Secondary Level (M1).	.2-17
2-	4-6 Number of Teachers	.2-20
2-	4-7 Total Teacher Requirement	.2-21
CHA	APTER 3 POLICY ON LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITY	
	NSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION IN THE DEVELOPMENT POLICY PLAN	
GO/	/ERNMENT OF LAOS	3-1

Contents

3-1 National Development Plan
3-2 Educational Development Plan
3-2-1 Development Plan Framework
3-2-2 Challenges to be tackled and strategic measures to be taken in Lower Secondary
Education
3-3 Sub-sector Strategic Plans of the Education Sector
3-3-1 Teacher Education Strategy and Action Plan (TESAP)
3-3-2 National Strategy And Plan of Action On Inclusive Education
3-3-3 Strategy for Development of Non-formal Education
CHAPTER 4 ASSISTANCE FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS FOR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION IN LAO P.D.R. 4-1
4-1 Assistance from the Government of Japan
4-1-1 Grant Aid
4-1-2 Technical Cooperation
4-1-3 Grant Assistance for Grass-Roots Human Security Projects
4-2 Assistance from Development Partners
4-2-1 ADB
4-2-2 Australia
4-2-3 United States
4-2-4 South Korea
4-2-5 Vietnam
4-2-6 China
4-2-7 Others
CHAPTER 5 SITUATION ANALYSIS OF LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITIES
5-1 Policy and Standard on Facility Construction and Rehabilitation
5-1-1 Policy
5-1-2 Policy on TTC-attached schools
5-1-3 Standards and Guidelines
5-2 Provincial Policy and Engagement in Facility Development
5-3 Current Status of Lower Secondary Education Facilities
5-3-1 Breakdowns of the Number of Schools
5-3-2 Sizes of Schools and Grades Covered
5-3-3 School Shifts
5-3-4 Secondary schools in relation to primary schools

5-3-5 Admission of Students	5-16
5-3-6 Ethnic Minority Students	5-16
5-3-7 Teacher and Staff	5-17
5-3-8 Location of Schools	5-17
5-3-9 Access to schools	5-18
5-3-10 Mode of Transportation among Student	5-18
5-3-11 Infrastructure	5-18
5-3-12 Conditions of School Facilities	5-19
5-3-13 Classrooms	5-19
5-3-14 School Facilities other than Classrooms	5-20
5-3-15 Furniture and Equipment	5-24
5-3-16 School Management	5-24
5-3-17 Education Facility Maintenance	5-25
5-3-18 Facility Construction Needs	5-26
5-3-19 Gap Among Provinces	5-27
5-3-20 Gender Perspectives	5-27
5-3-21 Education Facilities under the Inclusive Education Center (IEC)	5-27
5-3-22 Non-formal Education Facility	5-28
5-4 Necessity of Construction of Lower Secondary Schools	5-29
5-4-1 Background	5-29
5-4-2 Student Enrollment Trend	5-29
5-4-3 Quantity and Quality of School Facilities	5-30
5-4-4 Student-Classroom Ratio	5-30
5-4-5 Number of Lacking Classrooms	5-30
5-4-6 Classroom Construction by Provincial Budget	5-31
5-4-7 Summary	5-31
5-5 Indicators to select target areas and expected results by facility construction	5-32
5-5-1 Gross Enrollment Rate	5-32
5-5-2 Percentage of Temporary Classrooms (the urgency for classroom construction	on)5-35
5-5-3 Student-classroom ratio (Congestion of a classroom)	5-36
5-5-4 Number of Complete Primary Schools per Lower or Complete Secondary Sc (Appropriate number of lower secondary schools)	
5-5-5 Area Where Past JICA Projects Constructed Primary Schools (Support for continuing education from primary to lower secondary levels.)	5-40
Chapter 6 ISSUES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR FUTURE COOPERATION	
-	

6-1 Issues to be Considered in Planning a Future Project	6-1
6-1-1 Procurement Method	6-1
6-1-2 Target Area Selection	6-1
6-1-3 Selection of Components	6-1
6-1-4 Selection of Schools	
6-1-5 Setting Size of a Project School	
6-1-6 Project Size	
6-1-7 Implementation Organization of the Lao Side	
6-1-8 Undertakings by the Lao Side	
6-1-9 Operation and Management System	6-4
6-1-10 Implementation Plan	6-4
6-1-11 Lessons Learnt from Past Projects	6-5
6-2 Characteristics of Areas	6-6
6-2-1 Central and Southern Provinces	6-6
6-2-2 Northern provinces	6-9
6-2-3 Northeastern provinces	6-12
6-2-4 Capital and its surrounding province	6-15
6-2-5 Central Provinces	6-17
6-3 Additional Components to Generate Synergy Effects	6-19
6-3-1 Facilities Other Than Classrooms	6-19
6-3-2 Facilitating Inclusive Education	
6-3-3 Synergy with Other JICA Schemes	
6-3-4 Construction of Roads and Bridges to School	

Appendix

- 1. Field Survey Schedule
- 2. List of Concerned Parties
- 3. List of Schools Visited
- 4. Sample Photos
- 5. EOJ Grant Assistance Scheme for Grass-roots Human Security Projects
- 6. General Information by Province Visited

Abbreviations/Acronyms

ADB	Asian Development Bank
BEQUAL	Basic Education Quality and Access in Laos
BESDP	Basic Education Sector Development Program
CIED Project	Community Initiatives Education Development Project
DER	Department of External Relations
DESB	District Education and Sports Bureau
DP	Department of Planning
DSE	Department of Secondary Education
DOF	Department of Finance
DPPE	Department of Pre-primary and Primary Education
DTE	Department of Teacher Education
DUCDA	District Unit for Construction and Development Assistance
ECDM	Education Construction Design and Management
ECE	Early Childhood Education
EFA	Education for All
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EQS	Education Quality Standard
ESDF	Education Sector Development Framework
ESQAC	Education Standard and Quality Assurance Center
ESC	Education Statistic Center
ESDP	Education Sector Development Plan
FTI	Fast Track Initiative
GER	Gross Enrollment Rate
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GGP	Grant Assistance for Grass-roots Human Security Projects
GNI	Gross National Income
GPE	Global Partnership for Education
GPI	Gender Parity Index
HAI	Human Assets Index
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IEC	Inclusive Education Center
INSET	In-service Training
ITSME	Project for Improving In-service Teacher Training for Science and Mathematics Education
JAIF	Japan-ASEAN Integration Fund

JOCV	Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteers				
KOICA	Korean International Cooperation Agency				
LDC	Least Developed Country				
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals				
MOES	Ministry of Education and Sports				
MOF	Ministry of Finance				
MPI	Ministry of Planning and Investment				
NER	Net Enrollment Rate				
NSEDP	National Socio-Economic Development Plan				
ODA	Official Development Assistance				
PRESET	Pre-service Training				
PESS	Provincial Education and Sports Service				
PMU	Project Management Unit				
PTA	Pupil's Parents Association				
PUCDA	Provincial Unit for Construction and Development Assistance				
SBF/SBG	School Block Fund/Grant				
SESDP	Secondary Education Sector Development Program				
SMATT	Project for Science and Mathematics Teacher Training				
TEI	Teacher Education Institute				
TESAP	Teacher Education Strategy and Action Plan				
TTC	Teacher Training College				
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training				
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund				
USAID	United States Agency for International Development				
UXO	Unexploded ordnance				
VEDC	Village Education Development Committee				
WASH	Water and Sanitation and Hygiene				

CHAPTER 1 SUMMARY OF STUDY

Chapter 1 SUMMARY OF STUDY

1-1 Context of Study

The basic education sector of Laos has made some progress in access and in school environment following the increase of the number of primary schools, and the net enrollment rate (NER) of primary education reached 98.8 % in 2014/15 (from Ministry of Education and Sports of Lao P.D.R., MOES). Meanwhile, considering that the Gross Enrollment Rate (GER) of lower secondary education is struggling to develop at 78.1 % (from MOES), it appears that the transition from the primary level to the secondary level is a challenge for the country.

The Government of Lao P.D.R. has determined that ensuring access to high quality education is a priority agenda of the 8th National Socio-Economic Development Plan (NSEDP VIII 2016-2020) and presumes that it is an essential factor for sustainable economic growth and graduation from Least Developed Countries (LDC) status. In line with the national initiative, the Lao government is proceeding with an amendment of the Education Law from 5-year compulsory education to 9-year basic compulsory education. Furthermore, the Draft new Education Sector Development Plan (ESDP 2016-2020, hereinafter referred to as "ESDP VIII") targets 85% GER at the lower secondary level, and toward that achievement, it states that facility and infrastructure development, with a view to improving education environment and collaboration with local stakeholders, will be strengthened. Meanwhile, assistance from development partners tends to concentrate on the pre-primary and primary education subsector. Accordingly, assistance for secondary education subsector is in short supply though the demand is high.

1-2 Objective of Study

This study assumes mid- to long-term cooperation, particularly through the Grant Aid assistance of the Japanese government, in the improvement of lower secondary education facilities. Surveys are conducted in 14 out of the total 18 Provinces of Lao P.D.R. in order to comprehensively understand the present situation and status of lower secondary education in Laos and to suggest some optional directions for the future cooperation.

1-3 Timeframe of Study

- Local Study I: Sunday, October 18, 2015 Wednesday, November 25, 2015.
 During the period, JICA Officials joined from October 18 through October 24, 2015. Detailed timetable can be referenced at Appendix 1-1.
- Local Study II: Sunday, January 17, 2016 Saturday, January 23, 2016. Detailed timetable can be referenced at Appendix 1-2.

1-4 Members of Study Mission (Name, Responsibility, Organization belonging to)

Akira SUGIURA (Mr.)	Chief	Mohri, Architect & Associates, Inc.
	Consultant/Facility	
	Planning	
Hiroyuki YOSHIZAWA (Mr.)	Architectural Design	Mohri, Architect & Associates, Inc.
Tomomi NISHIYAMA (Ms.)	Construction	Mohri, Architect & Associates, Inc.
	Planning/Procurement/	
	Equipment Planning	
Kenichi TSUNODA (Mr.)	Deputy Chief	Mohri, Architect & Associates, Inc.
	Consultant/Educational	
	Planning	
Kaoru MATSUMIYA (Ms.)	Architectural Design 2	Mohri, Architect & Associates, Inc.

1-5 Concerned persons consulted and/or interviewed

List of participants is attached as Appendix 2.

1-6 Contents of Study

1-6-1 Local Study I

(1) Interviews with concerned Departments of MOES

The study mission members met with concerned personnel of MOES Departments. Concerned personnel are listed in Appendix 2.

(2) Interviews with Provincial Education and Sports Services (PESS)

Prior to site visits to various secondary education facilities, the mission members stopped at 14 PESS for the purposes of interviewing concerned personnel and selecting secondary education facilities to be surveyed. Concerned personnel are listed in Appendix 2.

(3) Interviews at Teacher Training Colleges (TTC)

The mission members visited all 8 TTCs in Laos in order to determine their status and views on attached schools and to examine existing facility status. Concerned personnel are listed in Appendix 2.

(4) Interviews with Development Partners

The mission members contacted development partners presently assisting or potentially assisting in the lower secondary education sub-sector in Laos, such as the Asian Development Bank (ADB) and Australia among others. The details are described in 4-2. Concerned personnel are listed in Appendix 2.

(5) Site Visit Field Surveys

Under the reference or recommendation of each PESS, the mission members visited a total of 112 schools in 62 Districts in 13 Provinces plus 1 Capital throughout the country. The survey was extended to cooperating schools of TTCs, beneficiary schools of the Grant Assistance for Grass-roots Human Security Projects (GGP) by the Embassy of Japan, Ethnic Minority Boarding Schools, and Special Education Schools, in addition to normal secondary schools requiring rehabilitation or extension of education facilities. The list of education facilities surveyed is referenced in Appendix 4. Summaries of survey result of each site are attached as Appendix 5.

Northern Region			Central Region			Southern Region			
Luangprabang Province	Luangprabang District	6 schools	Vientiane Province	Hinherb District	1 school	Salavanh Province	Samuoi District	1 school	
14 schools	Chomphet District	2 schools	7 schools	Muen District	2 schools	8 schools	Ta oi District	1 school	
	Nambak District	1 school		Thoullakhom District	3 schools		Vapy District	1 school	
	Ngoi District	1 school		Phonhong District	1 school		Khonegxedone District	1 school	
	Park ou District	3 schools	Khammuane Province	Thakhek District	2 schools		Nakhonepheng District	1 school	
	Pak xeng District	1 school	7 schools	Nongbok District	2 schools		Slavanh District	2 schools	
Xiengkhuang Province	Pek District	4 schools		Xebangfay District	1 school		Lao ngarm District	1 school	
7 schools	Nonghed District	1 school		Mahaxay District	2 schools	Sekong Province	Kaleum District	1 school	
	Kham District	1 school	Savannakhet Province	Kaysone Phomvihane District	1 school	6 schools	Lamarm District	3 schools	
	Phaxay District	1 school	8 schools	Outhoomphone District	2 schools		Tateng District	2 schools	
Houaphanh Province	Viengxay District	1 school		Xaybuly District	1 school	Champasack Province	Paksxong District	3 schools	
9 schools	Xamneua District	3 schools		Atsaphone District	1 school	9 schools	Champasack District	3 schools	
	Huameuang District	2 schools		Phalanxay District	1 school		Pathoomphone District	3 schools	
	Sopbao District	1 school		Xayphonthong District	1 school	Attapeu Province	Sanamxay District	2 schools	
	Xiengkhor District	1 school		Songkhone District	1 school	7 schools	Xaysetha District	1 school	
	Add District	1 school	Bolikhamxay Province	Blikhanh District	2 schools		Phouvong District	2 schools	
Luangnamtha Province	Sing District	3 schools	7 schools	Pakkading District	1 school		Samakkhixay District	2 schools	
9 schools	Viengphoukha District	2 schools		Khamkeuth District	2 schools				
	Luangnamtha District	4 schools		Viengthong District	2 schools				
Oudomxay Province	Xay District	4 schools	Vientiane Capital	Xaysetha District	1 school				
7 schools	Beng District	3 schools	7 schools	Chanthably District	2 schools				
				Sangthong District	2 schools				
				Xaythany District	1 school				
				Naxaythong District	1 school				

No. of Schools Surveyed by District and Province

1-6-2 Local Study II

(1) Discussions with MOES

Based upon previously prepared documents, the study mission members exchanged opinions with officers of relevant departments.

(2) Interview with Development Partners

The study mission members interviewed development partners such as ADB.

(3) Visit to Houaphan and Xiengkhouang Provinces

The study mission members visited Houaphan and Xiengkhouang provinces to interview with PESS, local contractors, and lower secondary schools.

CHAPTER 2

SECONDARY EDUCATION SECTOR

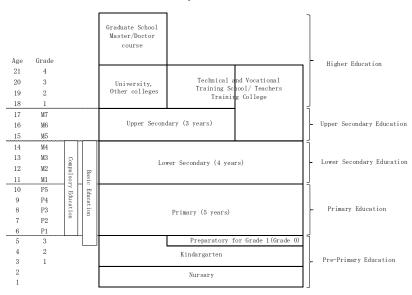
CHAPTER 2 SECONDARY EDUCATION SECTOR

2-1 Education System in Lao P.D.R

2-1-1 Education System in Lao P.D.R

The education system in Lao P.D.R consists of pre-primary education (1-3 years), primary education (5 years), lower secondary education (4 years), upper secondary education (3 years), and higher education (4+ years). Basic education in Lao P.D.R refers to pre-primary, primary and lower secondary education¹.

After basic education, a student can opt for Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET). According to the ESDP VIII, the Government of Lao P.D.R upholds a policy to promote TVET education in order to develop human resources to consolidate economic growth, by diverting students from upper secondary education (ESDP VIII, p.19). In addition, there is Non-Formal Education to complement Basic Education.





(Consolidated by the Study mission team, referring to "Report on basic information collection study on the basic education sector in Lao P.D.R (Draft)" Feb.2014 and research in Lao P.D.R.)

¹Education Law, enacted in July 2007, stipulates primary and lower secondary education as basic education. On the one other hand, Education Sector Development Framework (ESDF) promulgated in 2009 and ESDP 2011-2015 states that basic education covers pre-primary, primary and lower secondary education. According to an interview at the Department of pre-primary and primary education in December 2013, the last year of the 3-year pre-primary education is deemed as a part of "basic education."

2-1-2 Making Lower Secondary Education Compulsory

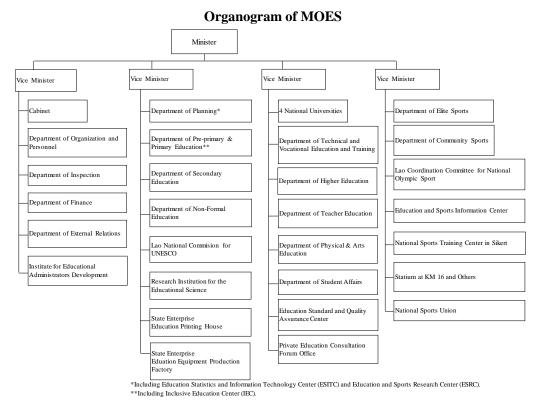
In this fiscal year 2015/16, Lao P.D.R passed a bill to make the 9-year basic education (primary and lower secondary education) compulsory, thereby replacing Education Law Article 17, which defined the 5-year primary education as compulsory education. ESDP VIII states that MOES has set one of its missions to "continue to strive to achieve compulsory primary education and expand compulsory education to include lower secondary education to assure that all have access to education to support socio-economic development."

However, ESDP VIII has set a more realistic key indicator, which is to increase lower secondary GER to 85% by 2020 from 78% in 2015.

2-2 Education Administration

2-2-1 Education Administration at Central Level

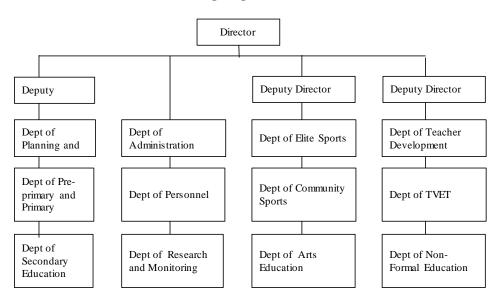
In Lao P.D.R, MOES administers from the level of pre-primary to higher education. In September 2011, the Ministry of Education (MOE) and the National Sport Committee were integrated to become MOES. As for secondary education, the Department of Secondary Education (DSE) oversees both lower and secondary levels. The organogram of MOES is shown below.



(Source: Ministerial degree No. 1743/MOES June 6, 2012.)

2-2-2 Education Administration at Provincial and District Levels

Upper Secondary education is administered by Provincial Education and Sports Service (PESS), while pre-primary, primary, and Lower Secondary education are administered by District Education and Sports Bureau (DESB), upon the issue of Ministerial Decree in August 2012² regarding the decentralization of the administration. This delegation of work from MOES and PESS to DESB for lower secondary education is currently underway. In fact, some schools visited during the field survey are already under DESB, while others are not. However, the study mission observed no major difference from DESB to PESS, in terms of the monitoring and supervision of Lower secondary school and calculation of annual budget, as confirmed in 5-2. The organogram of PESS is shown below.



Organogram of PESS

(Consolidated by the Study mission team, referring to "Report on basic information collection study on the basic education sector in Lao P.D.R (Draft)" Feb. 2014 and research in Lao P.D.R.)

² "No. 1182/MOES: Instructional Guidance of Minister of Ministry of Education and Sports on the implementation of Decentralization, Roles, Responsibility of Education and Sports Sector," and "No. 1183/MOES: Instructional Guidance of Minister of Ministry of Education and Sports on the Pilot Programme on the builds of the Province as Strategic Unit; District as Strength Unit; and Village a Development Unit in the Focus Areas for Education and Sports Sectors" on 22 August 2012.

2-3 Education Budget

2-3-1 Education Budget Planning

The Education Law of Lao P.D.R., revised and promulgated in July 2007, states to "increase the rate of national budget education expenditures until reaching 18% and over." As is shown in Table 1 below, the previous ESDP VII (2011-2015) had been scheduled to raise the allocation up to 18%. Nevertheless, the past 5-year trend stayed between 13 and 15%. With this experience, the next ESDP VIII allocates at least 17% in order to realize the planned activities, as indicated in Table 2.

At a mission meeting with the Director General of the Department of Finance (DOF) of MOES, the mission members asked about the possibility of the realization of the above allocation. The DG of the DOF replied that, "As the Education Law determines it and the government promises the allocation, I believe it would be achieved."

For reference, according to its Education Strategic Plan (ESP) 2014-2018, Cambodia, a neighboring country whose educational indicators show a similar status to that of Laos, allocated 16.2% of its national budget to the education sector in 2014 and plans to increase it to 25.7% by 2018³.

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
ESDP 2011-2015 projected education share of state budget (*)	13.2%	14.4%	15.6%	16.8%	18.0%
ESDP 2011-2015 financing needs (bln kip) (*)	2,430	2,525	2,678	2,742	2,903
Actual share allocated (**)	13.2%	13.0%	14.5%	15.5%	14.6%
Actual budget allocated (bln kip) (**)	1,730	2,009	3,302	3,942	3,714

 Table 1 ESDP 2011-2015 Financial Targets compared to Actual Allocations

Note: (*) data from ESDP, (**)data from MOF Official Gazettes (Source: ESDP VIII, P28-29)

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
	(approved)	(projected)	(projected)	(projected)	(projected)		
Government primary expenditure (excluding ODA)	19,777,000	21,989,000	24,655,000	27,603,000	30,866,000		
Education share (%)	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0		
Education share (excluding ODA)	3,383,825	3,738,130	4,191,350	4,692,510	5,247,220		
Financing requirements	4,416,806	4,898,126	4,969,860	5,322,760	5,517,092		
Financing gap/surplus (excluding ODA)	-1,032,981	-1,159,996	-778,510	-630,250	-269,872		
Projected ODA in education	656,000	619,000	625,000	705,000	625,000		
Financing gap/surplus (including	-376,981	-540,996	-153,510	74,750	355,128		

Table 2 Budget Constraint and Financing	g Gap/Surplus: (in million Kip)
---	---------------------------------

³ Education Strategic Plan 2014-18, Kingdom of Cambodia, March 2014, Page 49-51.

ODA)					
Financing gap/surplus (cumulative)	-376,981	-917,977	-1,071,488	-996,738	-641,609

(Source: ESDPVIII, P31, Original Source: Ministry of Finance; for ODA, MOES Dept. of Planning)

2-3-2 Budget Allocation for Lower Secondary Education

Concerning the budget allocation for the lower secondary education sub-sector, 21-22% of the whole sector budget has been projected, as indicated in Table 3.

As a comparison, Cambodia likewise allocates 20-22% of its education budget for the lower secondary education sub-sector⁴.

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
ECED	8.6	8.5	8.6	9.6	10.1	11.0			
Primary	36.2	36.2	33.2	32.7	30.8	30.4			
Lower secondary	22.8	21.5	22.0	21.7	22.0	21.6			
Upper secondary	11.0	10.6	11.7	12.1	12.6	12.2			
TVET	3.2	3.6	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.2			
Teacher Education (pre- service)	3.0	2.5	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9			
Higher Education	4.3	5.1	6.1	5.8	5.8	5.7			
Non Formal Education	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0			
Management	10.0	9.9	9.6	9.7	10.3	10.2			
Sport	-	1.0	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.8			

Table 3 Sub-sector Shares of the Financing Requirements (%)

(Source: ESDP VIII, P31, Original Source: MOES Dept. of Planning (based on Planning Model))

2-3-3 Education Budget Allocation Process and Procedure in Lao P.D.R.

The study mission members interviewed DOF and DP of MOES and PESS for learning how MOES and PESS request their budgets and how their budgets are allocated.

2-3-3-1 Recurrent Education Budget

The Department of Finance (DOF) of MOES is in charge of the recurrent education budget. According to the DG of DOF, as indicated in Table 4, wages and allowances of personnel shares close to 90% of the recurrent budget in the Education Sector. The "operational budget," which is the recurrent budget other than wages and allowances, includes School Block Fund (SBF) or Grant (SBG), text and manual printing costs, and other teaching and learning material and supply expenses. DOF is responsible for putting together all requested budgets from different Departments and Provinces, and requesting to the Ministry of Finance (MOF). Each school is allowed to spend partially or all of the SBF/SBG for

⁴ Education Strategic Plan 2014-18, Kingdom of Cambodia, March 2014, Page 52.

the purpose of facility construction, maintenance, and repair or rehabilitation, therefore the amount of SBF/SBG allocated for the facilities varies from one school to another.

ESDP VIII states that "it is expected that operational costs and investment significantly increase as compared to the Budget of 2014/15." (see Table 4)

	81-					
	2014/15 (actual)	2015/16 (projected)	2016/17 (projected)	2017/18 (projected)	2018/19 (projected)	2019/20 (projected)
Total education (a)=(b)+(c)+(d)	3,714,502	4,416,806	4,898,126	4,969,860	5,322,760	5,517,092
Wage (incl. family/petrol allowances) (b)	2,559,651	2,682,429	2,747,936	2,810,165	2,984,690	3,116,871
Non-Wage Recurrent (c)	437,566	940,681	1,064,420	1,057,159	1,083,845	1,141,598
Investment (d)	717,285*	793,696	1,085,770	1,102,537	1,254,225	1,258,623
Wage (incl. family/petrol allowances) (b)/(a)	69%	61%	56%	57%	56%	56%
% of Wage (incl. allowances) Recurrent (b)/(b+c)	85%	74%	72%	72%	73%	73%
% of Non-Wage Recurrent (c)/(a)	10%	21%	22%	21%	20%	21%
% of Investment in Total education budget (d)/(a)	19%	18%	22%	22%	24%	23%

Table 4 Financing requirements for ESDP VIII implementation (in million Kip) and BudgetComposition (in % of financing requirements)

Note : (*)includes ODA (Source : ESDP VIII, Page 29 Table 2, Original Source: MoES Dept. Planning (based on Planning Model))

Concerning the Provincial recurrent education budget, each PESS is in charge of projecting its own recurrent budget and requesting to the Provincial Governor's Office. The Governor's Office adjusts among requests from the other sectors before requesting to the MOF. At the same time, each PESS informs DOF/MOES of the amount requested to the Governor's Office, so that DOF can follow up on their requests and lobby and negotiate with the MOF for proper allocations. The MOF adjusts requests from and among the different sectors before submitting the national budget to the National Assembly for its approval. The approved budget is allocated to MOES and each of the Governor's Offices. By the time each PESS receives its budget allocation, the amount tends to be far less than their requested amount.

Tables-5-7 below show some examples of actual Provincial education budget allocation based on the responses from the PESS that the study mission members asked. The tendency of actual allocation results of the PESS in Oudomxay, Luangprabang, and Vientiane Province between 2010/11 and 2014/15 indicates that annual Provincial recurrent education budgets are between 11.5 billion Kip (approx. 170 million JPY) and 182.0 billion Kip (approx. 2.7 billion JPY, purple filled cells in Table

7). However, it should be noted that about 80-90% stand for wages and allowances of teachers and staff members under PESS.

Each school requests and expects to be allocated an investment budget for school facility construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance. However, if the expected amount is not allocated, each school is required to allocate its SBF/SBG as allocated by MOES through PESS. Considering the amount of SBF/SBF is between 20,000 kip (approx. 300 JPY) and 30,000 kip (approx. 450 JPY) per student, even for a relatively large-sized school of 1,000 students, the amount allocated to the school is no more than 20 million kip (approx. 300,000 JPY) or 30 million kip (450,000 JPY). As is mentioned in a following chapter, with an estimate of 100 million kip (approx. 1.5 million JPY) per classroom construction, even if the school allocates the whole amount of the SBF/SBG for classroom construction, it would take several years to build a single classroom, indicating that it is not feasible without an investment budget.

2-3-3-2 Education Investment Budget

As referenced above, except for the supplemental allocation from the SBF/SBG as part of the recurrent budget, Investment budget is generally applied for school and classroom construction, renovation, and rehabilitation. The Investment budget is under the responsibility of each Province, therefore each Governor's Office manages its own Provincial budget⁵. Regarding facility construction and rehabilitation for lower secondary education, each PESS puts together all necessities, requirements and demands for construction, expansion and rehabilitation, then requests its own Governor's Office for allocation of investment funds needed. The Governor's Office, just like for the recurrent budget, adjusts the requests from different sectors and determines the amount to be allocated to each sector. It is again a tendency that when each PESS receives its budget allocation, the amount tends to far less than the amount requested. Through interviews at PESS, the study mission team heard the following voices: "We are annually provided enough budget for only 4-5 school rehabilitation expenses (Vientiane Province)." "Normally, the investment budget for 2-4 schools compared to our expense request for 5 schools is allocated, but for this school year our request is limited to only 3 school rehabilitation or expansion expenses (Xiengkhouang Province)." "The Provincial investment budget is annually just for 1-2 schools, therefore each school is forced to allocate the SBF/SBG for facility rehabilitation or expansion (Luangprabang Province)." "Despite our request for 83 school rehabilitation expenses, the budget for only 2 schools was approved (Savannakhet Province)." "Although 70 schools require either rehabilitation or expansion, a budget for only 3-7 schools is allocated annually (Champasack Province)." Based on these findings along with sample school visits, it is easy to understand that an increase in the number of new schools and classrooms each year is

⁵Provinces gain their revenue through natural resources, such as minerals or timber woods, and taxation of commercial trades, etc. Provinces are obliged to partially share the revenue with the central government, as some Provinces gain more revenue compared to others whose revenue sources are very limited. Therefore redistribution by the central government is needed.

justified and realizable with financial and in-kind contribution and voluntary labor provisions by students' families and local community members. The ratio of temporary classrooms, mostly built by community participation, is further referenced province by province in Chapter 5.

2-3-4 Provincial Education Investment Budget

With reference to the assistance from development partners, Department of Secondary Education (DSE) is in charge of cooperation in the lower secondary level, while Teacher Education Institutes (TEIs) such as Teacher Training Colleges (TTC) are managed under the auspices of the Department of Teacher Education (DTE). In terms of budget execution, DTE takes the responsibility for TEIs and Technical and Vocational Schools, whereas the responsibility for secondary education and pre-primary /primary education is taken by PESS and DESB respectively. Concerning the investment budget, including Official Development Assistance (ODA) by international partners, all sectors including the education sector are under the direction of the Ministry of Planning and Investment (MPI). Within MOES, DP is in charge and liaises with the MPI on behalf of MOES. Therefore, each Department must inform and report to DP of any assistance from development partners, and DP informs and reports to the MPI. In addition, the investment budget distributed by the MPI is under the responsibility of DP in MOES. However, in reality, the investment budget distributed by the MPI directly to each Provincial Governor's Office is a lump sum including the budget of all sectors to be distributed at the Provincial level. Therefore, DP does not really know how much investment budget is allocated each year to each PESS. Particularly the management of investment budget is highly decentralized to the Provincial Governors' level in Lao P.D.R., therefore DP of each sector does not fully understand the allocation of the investment budget and it is beyond their control. On the other hand, as for policy implementation, it seems the central administration maintains control, and the study mission members found that every PESS visited responded with common and consistent answers to their questions.

The following Tables show some examples of Provincial education Investment budget allocation, based on the responses given by the PESS that the study mission members asked. The example of Oudomxay PESS, which provided the most Provincial budget information, shows that the Provincial Budget allocated to the education sector ranges from 129.5 billion Kip (approx. 1.9 billion JPY) in 2010/2011 to 339.2 billion Kip (approx. 5 billion JPY) in 2014/15, which accounted for 25-38% of the Provincial annual budgets (green filled cells), far exceeding the 18% legal mandatory allocation to the education sector. Meanwhile, from the other Provinces, PESS did not or cannot know the total amount of the Provincial Budget or how much percentage was allocated to the education sector from the Governor's Office, even though they know how much was allocated to their office. As stated earlier, Provincial investment budget is under the control of each Governor's Office; therefore DP of MOES is also not well informed.

Table 5 Actual Allocation Results of Provincial Education Budget

1) Oudomxay Province

Ou	Idomxay Province		Unit: million Kip								
	Fiscal Ye	ar 2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15					
			Allocated budget								
~	1. Recurrent Budget	126,000	142,025	181,024	307,562	298,437					
gn aid	(a) Allocation to all education sector	30,552	34,703	66,871	125,030	125,260					
excluding foreign	(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	4,648	8,588	17,280	37,968	43,841					
din	2. Investment Budget	3,540	2,963	66,392	54,200	40,747					
exclu	(c) Allocation to all education sector	1,294	1,563	2,678	1,830	2,479					
Budget	(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	0	841	1,960	3,938	500					
B	3. Total Budget (1+2)	129,540	144,988	247,416	361,763	339,184					
Provincial	(e) Allocation to all education sector (a+c)	31,845	36,266	69,549	126,860	127,739					
Pro	(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	4,648	9,429	19,240	41,906	44,341					
	of education sector budget in total Provincia dget ((e)/3.)	al 25%	25%	28%	35%	38%					
	of investment budget in total education dget (c)/(e)	4%	4%	4%	1%	2%					
	of lower secondary education budget in ovincial education investment budget (d)/(c)	0%	54%	73%	215%	20%					

(Source: Response by Oudomxay PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

Nonetheless, the study mission was able to obtain Provincial education investment budgets from several PESS. The 3 PESS, which provided information relatively well, reveal that the amounts range from about 1.2 billion Kip (approx. 180 million JPY, in Oudomxay in 2010/11) through about 22 billion Kip (approx. 330 million JPY, in Luangprabang in 2014/15), (orange filled cells in Table 5-7) indicating an investment budget share from 1% (in Oudomxay in 2013/14) through 18% (in Luangprabang in 2011/12) of the total education budget.

Lua	ngprabang Province				Unit: millio	on Kip			
	Fiscal Year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			
		Allocated budget							
aid	1. Recurrent Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
	(a) Allocation to all education sector	45,531	53,731	92,783	169,111	168,844			
g foreign	(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	7,740	9,671	16,979	30,237	30,391			
dinç		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
excluding	(c) Allocation to all education sector	7,387	11,950	19,478	13,419	21,997			
Budget	(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	1,152	2,151	3,564	4,765	5,131			
В	3. Total Budget (1+2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Provincial	(e) Allocation to all education sector (a+c)	52,918	65,681	112,261	182,530	190,841			
Pro	(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	8,892	11,822	20,543	35,002	35,522			
bud	f investment budget in total education get (c)/(e)	14%	18%	17%	7%	12%			
	of lower secondary education budget in vincial education investment budget (d)/(c)	16%	18%	18%	36%	23%			

Table 6 Actual Allocation Results of Provincial Education Budget

(Source: Response by Luangprabang PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

Vie	ntia		Unit: million Kip								
		Fiscal Year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				
			Allocated budget								
		1. Recurrent Budget	0	0	0	0	0				
gn aid		(a) Allocation to all education sector	11,546	86,288	171,970	181,808	182,002				
foreign		(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	1,829	15,992	32,366	33,731	34,050				
excluding		2. Investment Budget	0	0	0	0	0				
et exc		(c) Allocation to all education sector	1,449	6,907	2,843	8,451	7,281				
Budget		(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	440	679	0	640	880				
		3. Total Budget (1+2)	0	0	0	0	0				
Provincial		(e) Allocation to all education sector(a+c)	12,995	93,195	174,813	190,259	189,283				
Ē		(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	2,269	16,671	32,366	34,371	34,930				
		vestment budget in total education (c)/(e)	11%	7%	2%	4%	4%				
		wer secondary education budget in ial education investment budget (d)/(c)	30%	10%	0%	8%	12%				

Table 7Actual Allocation Results of Provincial Education Budget

(Source: Response by Vientiane Province PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

With reference to the percentages of investment budget allocation to the lower secondary education sub-sector, they vary from billions of Kip (millions of JPY) in Oudomxay and Vientiane Province to

5 billion Kip (approx. 75 million JPY) in Luangprabang (blue filled cells in Table 5-7). Except for an error indicated by 215% in 2013/14 in Oudomxay, the sub-sector gets 0-30% of the educational investment budget in each Province each year. Using the Vientiane Capital estimate of 100 million Kip (approx. 1.5 million JPY) for construction or rehabilitation per classroom, some Provinces allocate only enough budget for several classrooms per year.

For the next 5-year plan, some PESS estimate or project their budget with an expectation following the past actual allocation results, while others cannot put any figure in the table (blue filled cells in Table 8). The following are some of the responses provided.

Ou	dom	nxay Province			Unit: million Kip							
		Fiscal Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20					
			Planned budget									
~		1. Recurrent Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
	gn aid	(a) Allocation to all education sector	180,952	186,432	193,238	187,591	193,220					
excluding foreign		(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	35,216	34,792	33,264	32,480	32,304					
dinį		2. Investment Budget	46,204	46,014	49,060	43,002	47,868					
exclu		(c) Allocation to all education sector	11,145	11,011	8,344	12,636	20,389					
udget		(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	0	0	0	0	0					
I Bí		3. Total Budget (1+2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Provincial Budget		(e) Allocation to all education sector (a+c)	192,097	197,443	201,582	200,227	213,609					
Pro		(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	35,216	34,792	33,264	32,480	32,304					
		ducation sector budget in total Provincial ((e)/3.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
		vestment budget in total education (c)/(e)	6%	6%	4%	6%	10%					
		wer secondary education budget in ial education investment budget (d)/(c)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%					

Table 8 Projections of Provincial Education Budget Allocation

(Source: Response by Oudomxay PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

Vie	ntiane Capital				Unit: million Kip				
	Fiscal Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
		Planned budget							
aid	1. Recurrent Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
	(a) Allocation to all education sector	188,630	188,466 190,047		190,116	193,245			
g foreign	(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	58,304	57,202	54,578	54,997	55,887			
dinç	2. Investment Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
excluding	(c) Allocation to all education sector	41,781	42,597	45,734	45,557	54,716			
Budget	(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	10,247	10,437	12,840	14,920	19,399			
	3. Total Budget (1+2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Provincial	(e) Allocation to all education sector (a+c)	230,411	231,063	235,781	235,673	247,961			
Pro	(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	68,551	67,639	67,418	69,916	75,285			
	f investment budget in total education get (c)/(e)	18%	18%	19%	19%	22%			
	f lower secondary education budget in /incial education investment budget (d)/(c)	25%	25%	28%	33%	35%			

(Source: Response by Vientiane Capital PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

Lua	ngnamtha Province				Unit: millio	on Kip			
	Fiscal Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
		Planned budget							
aid	1. Recurrent Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
ign ai	(a) Allocation to all education sector	95,163	104,700	109,935	115,431	121,203			
g foreign	(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	16,032	16,833	17,675	18,559	19,487			
din	2. Investment Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
excluding	(c) Allocation to all education sector	67,000	73,000	86,500	91,500	96,500			
Budget	(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	15,000	18,000	22,000	25,000	28,000			
	3. Total Budget (1+2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Provincial	(e) Allocation to all education sector (a+c)	162,163	177,700	196,435	206,931	217,703			
Pro	(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	31,032	34,833	39,675	43,559	47,487			
	f investment budget in total education get (c)/(e)	41%	41%	44%	44%	44%			
	f lower secondary education budget in vincial education investment budget (d)/(c)	22%	25%	25%	27%	29%			

(Source: Response by Luangnamtha PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

Bol	ikhamxay Province				Unit: millio	on Kip			
	Fiscal Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
		Planned budget							
aid	1. Recurrent Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
ign a	(a) Allocation to all education sector	127,000	127,000	127,000	128,000	128,000			
g foreign	(b) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	12,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000			
din	2. Investment Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
excluding	(c) Allocation to all education sector	16,000	16,000	16,000	17,000	17,000			
Budget	(d) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector	6,000	6,000	6,000	7,000	7,000			
	3. Total Budget (1+2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Provincial	(e) Allocation to all education sector (a+c)	143,000	143,000	143,000	145,000	145,000			
Pro	(f) Allocation to lower secondary education sub-sector (b+d)	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	20,000			
	of investment budget in total education get (c)/(e)	11%	11%	11%	12%	12%			
	of lower secondary education budget in vincial education investment budget (d)/(c)	38%	38%	38%	41%	41%			

(Source: Response by Bolikhamxay PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

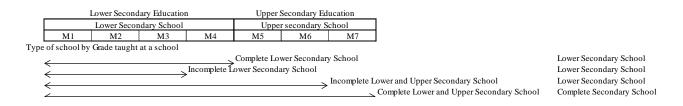
2-4 Current Status of Lower Secondary Education

2-4-1 Type of Schools

Secondary Education (M1~M7) is taught at "Lower Secondary School," "Upper Secondary School," and "Complete Secondary School." The number of upper secondary schools, where only M5, M6 and M7 are taught, is small.

There are complete lower secondary schools where all M1~M4 classes are taught, and incomplete lower secondary schools where not all 4 grades are taught. Whether "complete" or "incomplete," all lower secondary schools are called "Lower secondary schools."

Likewise, there are "complete" lower and upper secondary schools where M1~M7 are taught, and "incomplete" lower and upper secondary schools where not all 7 grades are taught. A complete lower and upper secondary school is called a "complete secondary school," while an incomplete lower and upper secondary school is called a "lower secondary school."



2-4-2 Number of Secondary Schools

The following table shows the number of public and private secondary schools from 2010/11 to 2014/15. The number of upper secondary schools has remained almost the same. The number of lower secondary schools increased and decreased over the 5-year period, while the number of complete schools is consistently on the rise.

		201	0/11			201	1/12			201	2/13			201	3/14			201	4/15	
Province	Lower	Upper	Comple te	Total																
Vientiane Capital	67	10	60	137	65	10	68	143	67	10	70	147	73	10	69	152	70	10	78	158
Phongsaly	27	0	8	35	31	0	9	40	30	0	12	42	34	0	13	47	35	0	16	51
Luangnamtha	32	0	11	43	31	0	15	46	32	0	18	50	34	0	19	53	38	0	19	57
Oudomxay	55	1	14	70	53	0	22	75	59	0	24	83	50	0	35	85	47	0	43	90
Bokeo	21	1	10	32	21	1	14	36	24	1	15	40	27	1	16	44	26	1	18	45
Luangprabang	46	0	25	71	50	0	28	78	58	0	32	90	57	0	40	97	57	0	44	101
Houaphan	88	1	21	110	88	1	29	118	87	1	35	123	90	1	38	129	88	2	43	133
Sayabouly	51	2	33	86	47	3	39	89	45	2	43	90	47	2	43	92	41	2	50	93
Xiengkhouang	60	2	20	82	57	2	29	88	60	2	29	91	64	2	31	97	58	2	31	91
Vientiane	67	5	26	98	55	4	41	100	57	4	41	102	59	4	41	104	46	4	41	91
Bolikhamxay	41	2	14	57	41	2	18	61	41	2	19	62	42	2	18	62	36	2	24	62
Khammouane	57	3	32	92	49	3	41	93	53	3	45	101	67	2	51	120	76	2	51	129
Savannakhet	115	1	50	166	116	2	60	178	122	3	61	186	130	4	66	200	130	4	74	208
Saravan	37	1	18	56	40	1	22	63	45	0	23	68	51	0	24	75	50	0	32	82
Sekong	19	0	10	29	20	0	12	32	26	0	12	38	30	0	12	42	29	0	14	43
Champasack	90	5	40	135	76	4	59	139	82	4	61	147	86	4	62	152	77	4	76	157
Attapue	19	1	8	28	20	1	9	30	20	1	13	34	21	1	13	35	24	1	13	38
Saisomboun																	7	0	15	22
LAO PDR	892	35	400	1,327	860	34	515	1,409	908	33	553	1,494	962	33	591	1,586	935	34	682	1,651

Table 9 No. of Schools

(Source: MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

2-4-3 Enrollment

The following graph shows primary and lower secondary enrollment from 2010/11-2014/15. Lower secondary enrollment is consistently on the rise, though primary enrollment is on the decline. DSE projects that the lower secondary enrollment will continuously rise, as the enrollment rate has not reached 100% yet, adding that it may start to decline after reaching 100%.

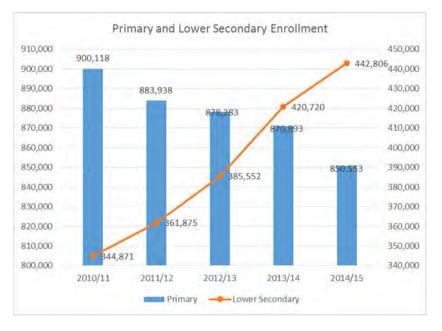


Table 10 Primary and Lower Secondary Enrollment

(Source : MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

The following table shows the lower secondary enrollment by province from 2010/11 to 2014/15.

Province	2010/11		2011/12		2012/13		2013/14			2014/15					
Province	Total	Girl	Boy												
Vientiane Capital	47,042	22,490	24,552	48,712	23,464	25,248	50,756	24,407	26,349	51,577	24,870	26,707	50,415	24,443	25,972
Phongsaly	7,348	3,339	4,009	7,850	3,545	4,305	8,916	4,129	4,787	10,119	4,681	5,438	11,191	5,149	6,042
Luangnamtha	9,598	4,200	5,398	10,536	4,561	5,975	11,374	4,976	6,398	12,418	5,547	6,871	13,703	6,186	7,517
Oudomxay	18,058	7,763	10,295	19,831	8,722	11,109	21,725	9,789	11,936	24,818	11,513	13,305	26,456	12,363	14,093
Bokeo	8,505	3,589	4,916	9,492	4,131	5,361	10,499	4,699	5,800	11,822	5,255	6,567	12,932	5,917	7,015
Luangprabang	26,096	11,314	14,782	27,659	12,217	15,442	30,432	13,761	16,671	33,865	15,634	18,231	36,017	16,908	19,109
Houaphan	22,479	9,577	12,902	24,757	10,758	13,999	26,017	11,519	14,498	27,546	12,544	15,002	27,760	12,633	15,127
Sayabouly	21,521	9,831	11,690	22,185	10,415	11,770	22,943	10,886	12,057	24,368	11,626	12,742	25,010	11,951	13,059
Xiengkhouang	22,618	10,075	12,543	22,893	10,338	12,555	23,576	10,811	12,765	24,811	11,387	13,424	23,311	10,790	12,521
Vientiane	33,060	14,856	18,204	34,179	15,562	18,617	36,519	16,613	19,906	39,724	18,529	21,195	34,691	16,381	18,310
Bolikhamxay	17,238	7,688	9,550	18,063	8,168	9,895	19,237	8,813	10,424	21,262	9,821	11,441	22,629	10,601	12,028
Khammouane	18,907	8,977	9,930	19,507	9,470	10,037	20,794	10,165	10,629	23,068	11,427	11,641	24,822	12,390	12,432
Savannakhet	38,800	18,858	19,942	40,546	20,006	20,540	42,848	21,320	21,528	47,120	23,419	23,701	50,808	25,219	25,589
Saravan	12,224	5,375	6,849	12,994	5,886	7,108	14,209	6,542	7,667	16,946	7,916	9,030	19,184	8,989	10,195
Sekong	5,182	2,450	2,732	5,871	2,719	3,152	6,731	3,087	3,644	7,928	3,720	4,208	8,803	4,186	4,617
Champasack	30,140	13,735	16,405	30,244	14,176	16,068	32,055	15,347	16,708	35,243	17,238	18,005	37,671	18,567	19,104
Attapue	6,055	2,685	3,370	6,556	2,902	3,654	6,921	3,166	3,755	8,085	3,808	4,277	8,988	4,230	4,758
Saisomboun													8,415	3,913	4,502
LAO PDR	344,871	156,802	188,069	361,875	167,040	194,835	385,552	180,030	205,522	420,720	198,935	221,785	442,806	210,816	231,990

(Source : MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

2-4-4 Enrollment Rate and Gender Parity Index

The following table shows the GER from 2010/11 to 2014/15. The National GER is consistently on the rise, reflecting the consistent enrollment increase. There are provinces which mark a GER of more than 100%, while the GER of Saravan province lags behind at 55.8%. Thus, gaps among the provinces are noticeable.

Province		2010/11 2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			2014/15				
Flovince	Total	Girl	Boy	Total	Girl	Boy	Total	Girl	Boy	Total	Girl	Boy	Total	Girl	Boy
Vientiane Capital	86.6	83.0	90.2	88.0	86.6	89.4	89.8	87.0	92.6	92.4	91.2	93.4	93.3	90.5	96.1
Phongsaly	46.1	43.9	48.1	48.0	45.6	50.2	54.3	52.5	56.0	63.5	61.3	65.5	68.7	66.7	70.5
Luangnamtha	66.2	59.5	72.6	69.6	62.0	76.8	71.4	65.2	77.2	73.1	65.6	80.6	80.2	75.3	84.8
Oudomxay	63.6	55.8	71.2	67.1	60.0	74.0	72.2	66.6	77.5	80.2	76.6	83.6	84.7	81.6	87.6
Bokeo	59.8	52.3	66.8	62.9	55.9	69.5	66.5	61.1	71.7	73.7	67.3	79.8	78.2	72.6	83.6
Luangprabang	69.1	60.8	77.2	70.5	63.3	77.3	79.1	72.6	85.5	84.2	79.4	88.9	88.6	84.7	92.3
Houaphan	73.3	65.3	80.6	80.0	72.7	86.7	87.4	80.4	93.9	89.5	85.0	93.7	94.9	90.2	99.2
Sayabouly	76.1	71.5	80.5	72.8	70.9	74.7	77.5	75.6	79.2	82.8	82.3	83.2	85.8	84.0	87.6
Xiengkhouang	83.7	75.6	91.7	86.7	79.2	94.0	93.0	87.7	98.0	96.9	91.2	102.4	98.9	94.3	103.2
Vientiane	81.5	76.3	86.3	83.3	78.6	87.7	86.8	81.4	91.9	91.4	87.6	95.0	92.4	89.5	95.1
Bolikhamxay	66.4	60.2	72.4	69.3	63.8	74.6	77.5	73.4	81.4	83.4	78.6	88.0	89.5	86.7	92.1
Khammouane	54.5	52.1	56.8	55.1	53.6	56.5	57.9	56.8	59.0	63.8	63.5	64.1	67.8	68.5	67.1
Savannakhet	46.3	46.0	46.6	48.3	48.7	47.9	52.4	53.2	51.5	58.8	59.9	57.8	62.6	63.5	61.7
Saravan	39.1	35.8	42.2	42.3	38.4	46.1	44.9	41.7	48.1	49.4	47.2	51.4	55.8	53.7	57.7
Sekong	49.2	47.1	51.2	52.8	49.9	55.5	57.4	53.6	61.0	69.8	67.0	72.4	74.7	70.8	78.7
Champasack	51.8	47.4	56.2	50.8	48.3	53.3	53.5	51.6	55.4	59.1	58.0	60.1	62.9	62.2	63.7
Attapue	47.8	43.5	51.8	50.3	45.9	54.4	52.5	50.1	54.8	61.2	58.8	63.6	64.2	62.3	66.0
Saisomboun													101.1	98.4	103.6
LAO PDR	62.9	58.4	67.2	64.7	61.0	68.2	69.0	65.7	72.1	74.4	72.0	76.7	78.1	76.0	80.2

Table 12 Enrollment and Gender Parity Index

(Source: MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

The following table shows the GPI of 2014/15 across the provinces. Khammouane and Savannakhet provinces mark a GPI of more than 1.0, while Bokeo marks a GPI at 0.87, which is the lowest among the provinces. ESDP VIII stipulates that the National GPI may reach between $0.97 - 1.03^6$ in the near future, nevertheless, there are a few provinces whose gender gap of GER is about 8-9 points. Therefore, it may require continuous efforts to close the gap. During the field survey, the study mission team heard that marriage, support for family, long-distance commuting due to a lack of student dormitories, and security concerns for long-distance commuting are major reasons for girls' dropout and non-enrollment.

⁶ ESDP VIII. GPI range of 0.97-1.03 indicates gender equality.

Province	G	R	GPI	
Province	Girl	Boy	GPI	
Vientiane Capital	90.5	96.1	0.94	
Phongsaly	66.7	70.5	0.95	
Luangnamtha	75.3	84.8	0.89	
Oudomxay	81.6	87.6	0.93	
Bokeo	72.6	83.6	0.87	
Luangprabang	84.7	92.3	0.92	
Houaphan	90.2	99.2	0.91	
Sayabouly	84.0	87.6	0.96	
Xiengkhouang	94.3	103.2	0.91	
Vientiane	89.5	95.1	0.94	
Bolikhamxay	86.7	92.1	0.94	
Khammouane	68.5	67.1	1.02	
Savannakhet	63.5	61.7	1.03	
Saravan	53.7	57.7	0.93	
Sekong	70.8	78.7	0.90	
Champasack	62.2	63.7	0.98	
Attapue	62.3	66.0	0.94	
Saisomboun	98.4	103.6	0.95	
LAO PDR	76.0	80.2	0.95	

Table 13 GPI in 2014/15

(Source: Calculated by the Study mission team referring to MOES Annual Census 2014/15)

2-4-5 Transition Rate from Primary (Grade 5, P5) to Lower Secondary Level (M1)

The following table shows the percentage of primary graduates who advance to secondary schools. The transition rate of 2014/15 is 91.7%, indicating that more than 90% of children who finish primary education advance to the lower secondary level. On the other hand, there are approximately 10% of children who do not (or cannot) advance to lower secondary school, though they finish primary education. MOES and PESS explain that there are two major reasons for those children who do not (or cannot) advance to lower secondary levels. One is an issue of access: there is no lower secondary school in their vicinity or there is no safe dormitory available. The other one is an issue of parents' views on education: some parents do not consider education important, others stop their children from getting further education due to economic reasons.

Province	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Vientiane Capital	97.5%	98.3%	99.6%	95.8%	100.0%
Phongsaly	84.5%	80.0%	84.8%	89.8%	84.1%
Luangnamtha	86.5%	88.1%	89.6%	93.0%	91.1%
Oudomxay	84.5%	85.7%	87.1%	101.0%	90.9%
Bokeo	84.2%	89.9%	90.1%	100.2%	89.2%
Luangprabang	87.0%	84.3%	89.7%	98.2%	89.9%
Houaphan	92.9%	91.7%	92.7%	96.3%	92.2%
Sayabouly	77.4%	80.4%	84.0%	87.8%	86.7%
Xiengkhouang	92.7%	93.6%	93.7%	99.1%	94.2%
Vientiane	91.9%	92.9%	94.7%	103.0%	97.0%
Bolikhamxay	83.9%	87.3%	86.9%	94.7%	94.7%
Khammouane	83.8%	83.1%	87.5%	94.4%	88.9%
Savannakhet	88.9%	89.5%	90.8%	99.1%	91.8%
Saravan	81.8%	82.6%	83.2%	100.3%	84.1%
Sekong	89.8%	88.0%	94.1%	112.4%	96.3%
Champasack	80.9%	81.1%	84.6%	88.1%	87.2%
Attapue	89.2%	87.5%	91.2%	120.0%	95.4%
Saisomboun					102.6%
LAO PDR	87.6%	88.0%	90.1%	97.0%	91.7%

Table 14 Transition Rate from Primary to Lower Secondary

(Source: MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

The following table shows the survival rate (up to Primary Grade 5 (P5)) over the past 5 years. The survival rate is as low as 78.3% in 2014/15, which is far below the target value, 95%. This is one of the critical issues to be overcome in order to increase the lower secondary enrollment rate.

Province	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Vientiane Capital	91.7%	90.0%	92.6%	93.0%	91.1%
Phongsaly	60.7%	61.1%	64.7%	66.3%	76.0%
Luangnamtha	73.9%	77.4%	78.9%	87.0%	90.3%
Oudomxay	59.5%	60.2%	66.6%	71.4%	74.9%
Bokeo	73.7%	78.1%	78.4%	83.1%	78.8%
Luangprabang	71.5%	72.4%	79.2%	81.1%	80.9%
Houaphan	64.5%	72.0%	73.4%	78.6%	76.9%
Sayabouly	88.5%	88.9%	92.2%	90.9%	93.3%
Xiengkhouang	79.3%	81.8%	81.2%	87.5%	85.1%
Vientiane	77.2%	85.1%	87.2%	83.4%	78.0%
Bolikhamxay	87.8%	83.5%	90.1%	88.4%	88.9%
Khammouane	59.6%	71.6%	69.2%	66.3%	72.4%
Savannakhet	58.5%	60.5%	61.3%	72.2%	70.1%
Saravan	49.0%	45.5%	51.9%	63.7%	65.4%
Sekong	62.3%	58.4%	64.4%	65.1%	71.0%
Champasack	63.7%	66.2%	71.8%	77.1%	79.4%
Attapue	52.4%	55.4%	58.3%	63.9%	65.5%
Saisomboun					91.1%
LAO PDR	67.7%	70.0%	73.3%	77.5%	78.3%

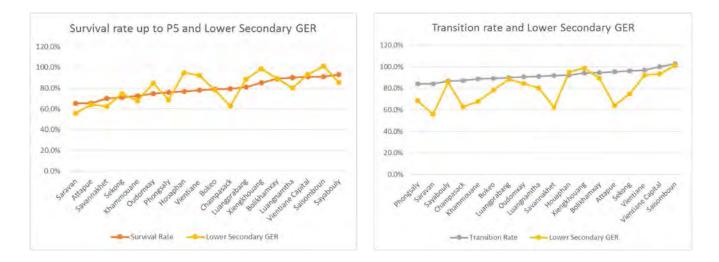
Table 15 Survival Rate up to Primary Grade 5 (P5)

(Source: MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

Table 16 shows the primary grade 5 (P5) survival rate, transition rate from primary to lower secondary, and GER of lower secondary in 2014/15. In order to examine the relationships among them, two graphs are below: the graph on the left indicates that the lower the P5 survival rate is, the lower the GER of lower secondary education is as well, and vice versa. The graph on the right shows that the transition rate is generally irrelevant to lower secondary education GER, as the transition rate is generally high throughout the country, at least 84%. These comparisons indicates that the stagnant lower secondary education GER originates from the struggling P5 survival rate. Considering the transition rate is around 90%, the improvement of the P5 survival rate is strongly needed.

Table 16 Survival Rate up to P5, Transition Rate from Primary to Lower Secondary, and GERof Lower Secondary in 2014/15

Province	Survival Rate up to P5	Transition Rate	Lower Secondary GER	
Vientiane Capital	91.1%	100.0%	93.3%	
Phongsaly	76.0%	84.1%	68.7%	
Luangnamtha	90.3%	91.1%	80.2%	
Oudomxay	74.9%	90.9%	84.7%	
Bokeo	78.8%	89.2%	78.2%	
Luangprabang	80.9%	89.9%	88.6%	
Houaphan	76.9%	92.2%	94.9%	
Sayabouly	93.3%	86.7%	85.8%	
Xiengkhouang	85.1%	94.2%	98.9%	
Vientiane	78.0%	97.0%	92.4%	
Bolikhamxay	88.9%	94.7%	89.5%	
Khammouane	72.4%	88.9%	67.8%	
Savannakhet	70.1%	91.8%	62.6%	
Saravan	65.4%	84.1%	55.8%	
Sekong	71.0%	96.3%	74.7%	
Champasack	79.4%	87.2%	62.9%	
Attapue	65.5%	95.4%	64.2%	
Saisomboun	91.1%	102.6%	101.1%	
LAO PDR	78.3%	91.7%	78.1%	



2-4-6 Number of Teachers

The following table shows the number of secondary teachers⁷ from 2011/12 to 2014/15. The breakdowns of lower and upper secondary teachers are not available. The total number of teachers has increased by about 10,000 over the 5-year period.

⁷ Including volunteer teachers

Province	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Vientiane Capital	3,269	3,378	3,865	4,085	4,265
Phongsaly	552	636	777	885	943
Luangnamtha	637	766	825	928	934
Oudomxay	1,082	1,349	1,622	1,687	1,815
Bokeo	597	691	817	936	1,008
Luangprabang	1,519	1,791	2,126	2,474	2,592
Houaphan	1,496	1,715	1,988	1,971	1,977
Sayabouly	1,728	2,032	2,165	2,309	2,454
Xiengkhouang	1,644	1,932	2,032	2,206	2,127
Vientiane	2,453	2,555	2,839	2,986	2,708
Bolikhamxay	844	906	1,048	1,170	1,272
Khammouane	1,322	1,627	1,847	1,766	1,848
Savannakhet	2,804	3,046	3,280	3,370	3,518
Saravan	898	1,071	1,229	1,454	1,577
Sekong	396	490	612	696	695
Champasack	2,269	2,723	3,088	3,176	3,275
Attapue	512	558	566	647	663
Saisomboun					545
LAO PDR	24,022	27,266	30,726	32,746	34,216

Table 17 No. of Secondary Teachers

(Source : MOES Annual Census 2010/11~2014/15)

2-4-7 Total Teacher Requirement⁸

The following table shows the planned number of secondary teachers to be deployed each year from 2011/12 to 2020/21. The table is put together based upon the "Teacher Education Action Plan 2011-2015," presented by MOES in 2011. Comparing the graphs below and above, the actual number of teachers outnumbers the planned number of teachers. According to MOES's plan, the number of necessary teachers is paramount in 2018/19 and 2019/20 at 30,480 teachers, but the actual number of teachers already surpasses that as of 2014/15.

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Lower Secondary	14,000	15,550	17,340	19,300	20,950	20,990	21,030	21,140	20,930	20,580
Upper Secondary (General)	5,560	6,480	6,810	7,380	8,020	8,930	9,140	9,340	9,550	9,760
Total Teacher Requirement	19,560	22,030	24,150	26,680	28,970	29,920	30,170	30,480	30,480	30,340

(Source: MOES "Teacher Education Action Plan 2011-2015")

According to the "Teacher Education Action Plan 2011-2015," the number of necessary new teachers

⁸ According to DTE, it is desirable to fulfill all requirements with regular teachers, however, without volunteer teachers, the requirement cannot be fulfilled. Thus, volunteer teachers are counted in the Total Teacher Requirement. DTE has information on the number of teachers and a lack of teachers by subject in its 2-year plans. The information is available on the following website. (Lao language only) (http://www.temis-moes.gov.la/, http://www.temis-moes.gov.la/, http://www.temis-moes.g

for each year is as follows.

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Lower Secondary	1,375	2,017	2,308	2,538	2,293	738	740	811	495	348
Upper Secondary (General)	1,462	2,110	2,412	2,654	2,422	498	1,244	951	636	487
Total Requirement for New teahers	2,837	4,127	4,720	5,192	4,715	1,236	1,984	1,762	1,131	835
INCW REALIELS										

Table 19 No. of Necessary New Teachers

(Source: MOES "Teacher Education Action Plan 2011-2015")

DTE explained that new teachers and in-service teachers shall be staffed without any problem in the event that new schools are constructed. In the past Grant Aid projects in which new lower secondary schools were established, no problem has been reported concerning a lack of teaching staff causing difficulty in starting to operate a school.

As for Pre-service teachers' training, it is discussed in 3-3-1 in detail.

CHAPTER 3 POLICY ON LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITY CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION IN THE DEVELOPMENT POLICY PLAN OF GOVERNMENT OF LAOS

CHAPTER 3 POLICY ON LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITY CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION IN THE DEVELOPMENT POLICY PLAN OF GOVERNMENT OF LAOS

3-1 National Development Plan

The Lao government is currently in the process of developing "The 8th National Socio-Economic Development Plan (NSEDP) 2016-2020" for the coming 5 years. According to the draft framework of the 8th NSEDP shared with development partners, including Japan, the Overall Objective is achieving "inclusive and sustainable growth and eligibility for LDC graduation and poverty reduction." Toward the achievement of the Overall Objective, three major Outcomes are described. The education sector is expected to particularly contribute to Outcome 2: "Quality of life enhanced through the distribution of benefits of growth and the provision and use of services which are balanced geographically and distributed between social groups" by means of ensuring Output 3: "Access to High Quality Education."

3-2 Educational Development Plan

3-2-1 Development Plan Framework

The Lao education sector spent a lot of time and energy integrating a number of policy and strategic planning documents for 2015 and aligning a single sector policy framework. The sector has finally succeeded and is currently in the final stage of formulating ESDP VIII (2016-2020), the next 5-year sector plan, in which the common challenges and agenda are clarified and agreed on among the partners for a post-MDGs collective commitment.

The Goal of the ESDP VIII is that "The Education and Sports Sector in Lao P.D.R is appropriately structured and resourced to create opportunity for all Lao citizens to have equitable access to quality education and sports and to benefit from socio-economic development in order for Lao P.D.R to be eligible to graduate from least developed country status by 2020." In order to achieve the Goal, 11 Outcomes and 17 Indicators to be attained have been established. Among them, concerning lower secondary education, "Lower secondary GER increases from 78% to 85%." is set up as a target.

The following Outcomes are related to the construction and rehabilitation of lower secondary education facilities:

- Outcome 1: Number of learners from ECE to lower secondary M4 increased with special focus on the disadvantaged and on ensuring gender equity
- Outcome 3: Increased number of qualified and competent teachers with better student learning outcomes across all subjects of the national curriculum for ECE, primary and Secondary education

- Outcome 4: All schools have physical and human resources to equitably improve student learning outcomes
- Outcome 5: Increased numbers of basic education graduates who have acquired basic skills and knowledge and can apply for work in the labor market or continue post-basic education or become an entrepreneur
- Outcome 9: Financing plan of ESDP takes into account the need to reduce disparities related to gender, ethnicity, poverty and location

3-2-2 Challenges to be tackled and strategic measures to be taken in Lower Secondary Education

The primary agenda to be engaged in Lao lower secondary education is commonly recognized to be increasing the GER. In ESDP:

1) The problem of promotion and survival rates during primary school

In the case that the transition rate of primary 5th grade (P5) to lower secondary 1st grade (M1) has achieved 91.7%, completing primary education would directly lead to the increase in GER of lower secondary education. Thereby, it is commonly understood that engaging in raising the survival rate of P5, and in particular reducing the dropout rate and the repetition of P1, would be effective in Lao P.D.R.

Regarding the challenge in the dropout rate in the primary level, such causes or factors as the distance between agricultural land plots and the village school, lack of ECE opportunities (especially for those who are non-Lao language native speakers), incomplete primary schools and use of multi-grade classes as well as the limited capacity of teachers have been identified.

2) Lack of understanding of the importance of basic education completion

The dropout rate remains high, particularly in M1 and M2, and this predominantly appears in those districts bordering with neighboring countries, particularly Thailand, where workers can sell their labor. Therefore, it is necessary to take some measures to encourage completion of lower secondary education by putting a higher value on basic education than on quick income earnings.

3) Shortage of teacher supply in some subjects

While the expansion of secondary schools progresses, the deployment of teachers of some subjects, such as natural science, physical and arts education, basic vocational skills and ICT, does not meet the increasing demand.

Responding to these challenges, the following "Strategy and Key activities" are proposed:

1) In view of creating opportunities for all primary graduates to continue their education at the lower

secondary level, it is necessary to construct new schools where necessary and to build additional classrooms in the existing schools which are overcrowded. Additional facilities such as student dormitories and teachers' residences are required in the process of improving the learning environment. Provision of scholarships for poor and disadvantaged students and encouraging private sector and community participation in education are other possible measures to be taken.

2) Enhancing teachers' teaching skills and capacity

For the improvement of teachers' teaching skills and students' learning, provision of teaching and learning materials, science and computer lab equipment as well as textbooks and reading materials are essential. Upgrading the capacity of pedagogical advisors and providing in-service teacher training must also be effective, along with the provision of local materials, English language, IT and basic vocational skill learning classes. Organization of remedial courses for poor learning students are likely to be helpful.

3) Systematic support for completing basic education

From the perspective of improving efficiency of school management, necessary legislations and the improvement of existing laws related to secondary education are required. The advocacy and support by parents' associations and VEDC needs to be strengthened along with their own capacity development so that children can enter into labor market after the completion of basic education. Support and cooperation from local authorities⁹ and relevant line Ministries is also expected.

3-3 Sub-sector Strategic Plans of the Education Sector

3-3-1 Teacher Education Strategy and Action Plan (TESAP)

The study mission members learned through the interviews with DTE that the new Teacher Education Action Plan 2016-2020 would basically take over the fundamental strategies and approaches of the current TESAP 2006-2015 with minor partial changes and updates. It was also confirmed that Preservice training (PRESET) would further stress practices such as compulsory 12-week practicum training at a school, in contrast to the previous focus on theories and methodologies in lecture form. In addition, DTE envisages establishing a Center of Excellence by designating each TTC in North, South and Central as concentrating on teaching a couple of specialized subjects. Furthermore, the Chapter of "Teacher Education" sub-sector in the ESDP VIII refers to the establishment of Demonstration Schools where teachers of TTC can test some experimental models of lessons and school management. The Draft Ministerial Decree on TTC Practicum Training Schools and Demonstration Schools, shared at the time of Local Study II, was about designating Practicum

⁹ Provincial governor, district governor, member of national parliament, the party at provincial and district levels, and other agencies relating to the party

Training Schools, where student-teachers of TTC can practice the delivery of lessons and learn class management, and Demonstration schools at pre-primary, primary and secondary levels for each of the 8 TTC along with the TTC for Monk Schools at Champasack Province.

With reference to the issue of the deployment balance of teachers, one concern refers to the oversupply of teachers in urban areas, while in rural areas reliance on non-paid volunteer teachers is high. In addition, teachers in rural areas are obliged to teach subjects outside of their specialty due to the teacher shortage. However, there seems to be some gaps in understanding of this situation between the MOES staff (including PESS and teachers on the ground) and development partners who are supporting the MOES staff. The MOES Staff are not seriously concerned about the distribution balance of teacher deployment, as the number of teachers in the secondary level does not depend on class size or number - they are required based on the number of subjects. In the interviews at 112 schools visited by the Mission, there was little response to the issue of teacher shortage. (Only a few responses expressed the desire for additional teachers in some specific subjects.) Their main concern was about the quota system for employing the existing non-paid volunteer teachers. On the other hand, development partners tend to emphasize the importance of quality improvement, therefore they don't count volunteer teachers in the number of available teachers, and, for the purpose of urging MOES to improve the situation, they stress the shortage of teachers in rural farming areas as an issue.

This year, the quota allocated to the education sector for formally hiring teachers was limited to 1,800 for all levels from pre-primary through upper secondary, which added pressure to the teacher supply issue. As Table 20 shows, the quota allocated to the education sector between 2005/06 and 2013/14 ranged from around 3,000 to 9,000. However, it was judged that the education sector was to re-allocate or deploy the existing teachers from urban areas to rural areas rather than further increase the number of new teachers. As a consequence, the balance between the number of student-teachers, existing non-paid volunteer teachers, and the quota need to be solved as an urgent matter. The negotiation between MOES and the Ministry of Home Affairs is ongoing.

SY	Quota allocated to Education Sector
2005/2006	3,520
2006/2007	2,900
2007/2008	3,050
2008/2009	4,000
2009/2010	5,000
2010/2011	9,385
2011/2012	5,700

Table 20 Quota allocated to	the Education Sector
-----------------------------	----------------------

2012/2013	4,674
2013/2014	4,830

(Source: Report of Dr. Keiko MIZUNO in 2015, based on interview in March 2014, Original source: DOP/MOES)

In addition, the skill development of in-service teachers (INSET) and their career development is another issue that needs to be developed. The following table presents the summary of TESAP up to 2015 and the Draft new Teacher Education Action Plan 2016-2020 currently under development. Bold and underlined parts indicate common, similar or updated points between the two.

	1 ESAF 2006-2015		DKAFT Teacher Education Action Plan 2010-2020
Objectives of TESAP	♦ To supply enough teachers to meet the EFA targets	Purpose of	1) Ensuring the supply of qualified teachers for all levels, deployed adequately
	\diamond To improve the management of the teacher education system so	Teacher	and equitably to meet demands of educational growth; enable adequate
	that teacher education standards come in line with those of	Education	teachers at me-nrimary mimary and secondary level for natural science line
	und the second the second of the second state of the second secon	Transa	watikts at pre-printary, printary and secondary reverted to manufacture inte-
	nearby countries		subjects, reduce leachers at areas of over supply and increase leacher under-
	\uparrow To improve teacher access to opportunities for continuing		supply in local remote areas
	professional development and upgrading throughout their		2) Ensuring the quality of teachers' training is recognized by society and able to
	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		
	\Leftrightarrow To immove the status of teachers and movide incentives to		3) Stranothening teachers' myfessional development ensuring teachers
	encourage teachers to stay in teaching		
			4) Develop teacher quality and ethics and raise the status of teachers to higher
			recognition by society
Overall Taroets	\diamond Shident to teacher ratio of 27:1 by 2015	5 Indicators for	-
		mult	1) 00/0 01 Survey controls and metanicle for facilitating toophing loaning at TEL
	Y FIULSSIONAL SIGNATION IN 2013. $\sqrt{0.50}$ with adding 11 T 3 (151 uaily		
Secondary Teachers:	education) and 30% will attain 11 ± 5 (Bachelor's	expansion of	increasing the number of classrooms, dormitories, laboratories, ICT rooms
	$ $ \diamond Upgrade at least 1 TTC to be able to run Bachelor of	education access	each year, with enough capacity for 40% of student-teachers to be able to stay
	Education programs from pre-school teacher education to lower	opportunity and	in dormitories
	condoint taochair laval		2) Induciva aducation anti commission and discastar motoction laccone have head
		oquanty.	
	\checkmark Develop an action plan for continuous LASET and provide an		
	opportunity for each teacher to attend INSET at least once		4) By 2020, a quota of 20% of student-teachers are granted scholarships, while
	every 5 vears		80% have to on through the selection examination to enter a teacher course
	Cton monthly to track on the second		
	4 Give recognition to teachers who are active, devote		c) 35% of scholarship-granted student-teachers have to be recruited from both
	themselves to teaching and have proper responsibility for their		public and private sectors
	duties based on a set criteria	8 Indicators for	1) Standard for Secondary Teachers is to graduate above Bachelor's Degree, and
		ent of Ona	
		D 1 Cuanty,	TUL LOWEL DECUTION I LAULINES & LINGLA UPPOLIA TAK UL 20 /0 ALLA
		Efficiency to be	- 1
		improved:	
		1	4) 6-7 TTCs/TEIs for secondary bachelor's degree programs
			-
			-
			-
			8) 2-3 TTCs/TEIs are approved to be nominated as excellent or developing
			institutions
		One Indicator for	1) TEIs administrator will receive management training so that internal quality
		management and	assurance measures are implemented and reported annually
		administration:	
5 Strategic Areas	1) Strategy for improving policy analysis for improved management	6 Focal Work	1) Select scholarship-granted students by means of entrance exam
0	of the teacher education system	ans:	
			3) Develon canacity and facilities of TEIs
			. ,
	 Strategy for ensuring sufficient number of teachers and improved salaries and incentives for reachers. 		6) Improve TEIs management and raise teacher status
	5		

(Source: "TESAP2006-2015" and "Draft Version 06/03/2014 "The Techer Education Action Plan 2016-2020")

3-3-2 National Strategy And Plan of Action On Inclusive Education

The Lao government demonstrates its commitment to "inclusive education" by setting up the Inclusive Education Center (IEC) under the Department of Pre-primary and Primary Education (DPPE) of MOES, one of whose Deputy Directors takes the Director position of the IEC. Under the Director of the IEC, two Deputy Directors have been appointed and the Center comprises 4 Divisions, namely Administration Division; Gender and Ethnic Minority Division; School Meal Division; and Special Education Division. The roles of the Center also comprise 4 major functions: 1) Development and revision of policies and strategies for promoting inclusive education; 2) Formulation and amendment of legal framework regarding inclusive education; 3) Direction and instruction on inclusive education for the IEC; and 4) Evaluation of activities and promotion of inclusive education at normal schools. Under this administrative framework, the IEC developed "NATIONAL STRATEGY AND PLAN OF ACTION ON INCLUSIVE EDUCATION 2011-2015," and commits to "the elimination of the gap in education services for those educationally disadvantaged, such as women and girls, ethnic minorities, people with disabilities, and economically disadvantaged people." The followings show the major points of the strategic plan.

Targets of Inclusive Education

- a) Ensure 39% of children 3-5 years old, especially girls from poor ethnic communities and children with disabilities, have access to pre-primary education.
- b) Achieve a primary NER of 98%, a net intake rate for primary grade 1 of 100%, and survival rate to grade 5 of 95%, with gender parity, by 2015.
- c) Achieve lower and upper secondary GER of 75%, with gender parity, by 2015.
- d) Ensure access to TVET for at least 50,000 students, with 50% of the students being female and 20% from poor families.
- e) Increase access to higher education and teacher education, with 50% of the students being female and 20% from poor families.
- f) Increase the literacy rate for women aged 15-40 to 93% in 2015.
- g) Ensure that all principles of inclusive education, especially human rights, child rights, gender equality, equality among ethnic groups, and the equality of opportunity for people with disabilities, are mainstreamed into all dimensions and levels of the education system.
- h) Ensure that by 2015 at least 12% of schools and educational institutions in each province, at all levels and fields, are equipped with necessary resources to provide equality education to learners with different learning needs.
- i) Ensure that by 2015, at least 30% of children with mild disabilities are enrolled in Grade 1-9.

In order to achieve the aforementioned targets, the following 9 strategies have been set up to promote inclusive education.

9 Strategies:

- Strategy 1: Continue to create friendly social environments at all levels of the system through advocating social awareness and non-discrimination and developing equality standards for inclusive education.
- Strategy 2: Implement a policy abolishing registration and tuition fees in public primary and lower secondary schools.
- Strategy 3: Create an enabling environment to ensure all children have access to primary education and strive to reduce repetition and drop-out rates by expanding crèches, preschools and pre-primary classes attached to primary schools; upgrading incomplete primary schools in remote locations by instituting systematic programs of multi-grade teaching and mobile teachers; providing extra support to teachers of grades 1-3 to ensure student mastery of literacy and numeracy; and adapting school calendars and schedules to suit local conditions.
- Strategy 4: Continue to reform curricula and provide learning and teaching materials supportive of inclusive education at all levels of the system.
- Strategy 5: Ensure that schools have boarding facilities at all levels of education.
- Strategy 6: Guarantee appropriate facilities and services to people with disabilities by providing them assistive devices where needed and specialist technical assistance leading to their inclusion in regular schools. Special schools should be maintained only for students with complex disabilities.
- Strategy 7: Promote the recruitment and deployment of teachers in ways supportive of inclusive education by ensuring that more women, members of ethnic groups, and people with disabilities are recruited as civil servants and teachers.
- Strategy 8: Promote the participation and involvement of other local stakeholders.
- Strategy 9: Gradually increase the budget for and investment in the education sector, and inclusive education in particular.

Concerning the new strategic plan for 2016-2020, while no major policy and strategic change is intended, the plan is in the final stage in its development. It will be updated after reviewing the activities implemented and the achievement of the targets.

As referenced above, it is apparent that the Lao government is in the process of mainstreaming inclusive education. However, the history is still relatively new, therefore it seems that it will require much more time to fully establish an education system where normal schools ordinarily accept people with some form of disadvantage. Currently, under special consideration and protection from the government at such schools as Ethnic Boarding Schools and Special Education Schools, those people are barely included in opportunities for accessing education services.

Statistical Data on Inclusive Education:

IEC collects and updates statistical data on children with disabilities of all Districts of all Provinces. The statistical data are categorized based on 7 types of disability¹⁰ and also classified with their linguistic groups. The data can also tell how many are enrolled and unenrolled in a school.

ESDP VIII envisages that those statistical data do not merely remain in the IEC but are incorporated into the other existing data of EMIS, so that those data would be effectively utilized for improvement of education services.

3-3-3 Strategy for Development of Non-formal Education

As the adult literacy rate is a criteria of the Human Assets Index (HAI), which is an important factor in determining the status of Least Developed Country (LDC), ESDP VIII sets up Outcome 6: Increasing Adult Literacy rate and gender parity index for adult literacy and strategic plans: 1) Maintain quality standards for non-formal education programs; 2) Assessment of adult literacy rates are conducted every two years; 3) Changes in adult literacy are monitored and analyzed; and 4) A lifelong learning framework is developed.

As targets for 2020, (i) a literacy rate of 99% for 15-24 year-olds, and (ii) a literacy rate of 95% for 15+ year-olds have been fixed.

It also states that "Lao P.D.R has been declared as a country who completed primary education, nevertheless the following challenges are left to complete:"

- 1) The quality of Non-formal Education is poor and the services of non-formal education are scattered at the local level due to the limited number of NFE centers.
- 2) Insufficient budget and delays in the budget release to support NFE activities.
- 3) Lack of and poor non-formal education facilities.

The objective of NFE is "to create opportunity for out-of-school children and children who have dropped out of school to receive and complete primary education and continue to study at the secondary education level." The targets are as follows:

- Provide literacy course for out-of-school children aged 6-14 in rural and remote areas that will reach 15,000 children;
- 2) Provide literacy program for illiterate youth and adults that will reach 30,000 people and primary program that will reach 15,000 children;

¹⁰ Deaf, Hard of hearing, Blind, Partially sighted, physical disabilities (arms and legs), muscular disorders, and others.

- 3) Organize the teaching and learning program at the lower secondary education level for 300,000 children and at the upper secondary education level for 15,000 students;
- 4) Provide basic vocational training for 25,000 youths;
- 5) Establish Non-formal education centers in 2 more provinces;
- 6) Establish 90 district NFE centers across the country;
- Continue providing lower secondary education equivalent programs to 15-35 year-olds and by 2020 enable every province to declare completion of lower secondary education;
- 8) Upgrade 1 NFE center to be an NFE institute; and
- 9) Develop an NFE center to be learning center.

CHAPTER 4 ASSISTANCE FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS FOR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION IN LAO P.D.R

CHAPTER 4 ASSISTANCE FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS FOR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION IN LAO P.D.R

4-1 Assistance from the Government of Japan

Assistance from Japan to the lower secondary education sector of Lao P.D.R has been carried out through 3 modalities: "Grant Aid," "GGP" and "Technical Cooperation." On top of these, "Japanese Overseas Cooperation Volunteers (JOCV)" and "Senior Volunteers (SV)" are dispatched to Teacher Training Centers (TTCs) in Lao P.D.R.

4-1-1 Grant Aid

With an aim to improve access to basic education and education environment, the following projects have been implemented in Lao P.D.R through Grant Aid. Project No.1 in the table was implemented through "General Grant Aid" scheme, while the remaining projects, i.e. No.2 – No.4, have been implemented through "Grand Aid for Community Empowerment" scheme. As for Project No.4, construction is being executed as of December 2015.

No.	Year	Project Name	JPY (000,000,000)	Project Outline
1	2003-2004	ImprovementofPrimary Schools	7.58	Construction of 66 schools in Vientiane Capital and Vientiane Province
2	2008	The Improvement of School Environment in Three Southern Regions	6.85	Construction of 266 classrooms, toilets, and teachers' rooms, etc and procurement of classroom furniture for 74 schools in Saravan, Sekong and Attapue Provinces.
3	2010	The Improvement of School Environments in Champasack and Savannakhet Provinces	10.18	Construction of 404 classrooms, toilets, teachers' rooms, toilets and procurement of classroom furniture for 91 primary and secondary schools in Champasack and Savannakhet Provinces.
4	2013	Improving Secondary School Environment in the Southern Provinces	10.69	Construction of 235 classrooms, toilets, teachers' rooms, student dormitories and procurement of classroom furniture for 45 secondary schools.

Table 21 Grant Aid Projects

(Source: "Report on basic information collection study on the basic education sector in Lao P.D.R (Draft)" Feb.2014 and MOFA HP http://www.mofa.go.jp/mofaj/gaiko/oda/data/gaiyou/odaproject/asia/laos/contents_01.html#m012506)

4-1-2 Technical Cooperation

At the policy level, JICA has dispatched "Education Sector Policy Advisors" since 1999, and as of January 2016, the 6th advisor is now stationed in Lao P.D.R. The advisors have technically assisted MOES in identifying and analyzing problems with cooperation with other development partners so that MOES could establish better rules and policies. Additionally, the advisors have advised MOES

on responding to educational needs and coordinating with stakeholders.

JICA's technical cooperation has focused on two areas: "Science and Mathematics Education" and "School Management," outlines of which are summarized in the table below. On top of these, with the purpose of complementing the technical cooperation projects, Country-Focused Training and Group and Region-Focused Training in Japan are also implemented.

	Year	Project Name	JPY	Outline
No.			(000,000,000)	
1	2004 ~ 2008 ~	Project for Science and Mathematics Teacher Training (SMATT)	Approx. 2.0	Training for science and mathematics professors at 8 teachers' education institutions.
2	2010 ~ 2013	Project for Improving In-service Teacher Training for Science and Mathematics Education (ITSME)	Approx. 3.9	Training for In-service primary teachers on science and mathematics teaching in 107 schools, 8 districts across Champasack, Savannakhet and Khammouane Provinces.
3	2007 ~ 2011	Community Initiatives Education Development Project (CIED)	Approx.2.7	Improvement of school environment with voluntary participation of community residents, and teachers. A total of 6 districts across Saravan, Sekong and Attapue Provinces were target areas.
4	2012 ~ 2016	Community Initiatives Education Development Project (CIED 2)	Approx. 3.9	Support for strengthening management capacity among the stakeholders to develop outcomes of CIED 1. A total of 10 districts across Saravan, Sekong, Attapue, Savannakhet, and Champasack Provinces are target areas.
5	2016 ~ 2022	Improving Teaching and Learning Mathematics for Primary Education	To be determined	Improvement of mathematics education and in-service teachers' trainings at TTCs. TTCs of Luangnamtha, Saravan, and Vientiane Capital are selected as pilot TTCs. The Project aims to improve the quality of primary mathematics education and develop mathematics textbooks, teachers' reference books and teaching aid.

Table 22 Outline of Technical Cooperation Project

(Source: "Report on basic information collection study on the basic education sector in Lao P.D.R (Draft)" Feb.2014)

4-1-3 Grant Assistance for Grass-Roots Human Security Projects (GGP)

GGP by the Embassy of Japan in Lao P.D.R also assists education facility construction.

A total of 57 grants were provided for education facility construction over 10 years from 2005 to 2015. Among them, 48 secondary school facilities (in 44 projects) were constructed in 14 provinces, details of which are as follows: 4 schools in Oudomxay, 2 schools in Attapue, 2 schools in Xiengkhouang, 11 schools in Houaphan, 3 schools in Sekong, 3 schools in Vientiane, 1 school in Savannakhet, 6 schools (3 projects) in Phongsaly, 6 schools (5 projects) in Luangnamtha, 2 schools in Bolikhamxay, 2 schools in Sayabouly, 2 schools in Luangprabang, 3 schools in Champasack and 1 school in Vientiane Capital. Each of the Projects is listed in Appendix 5.

Through an interview at the Embassy of Japan in Lao P.D.R, the following points were confirmed:

- GGP responds to specific needs from provincial, district and village levels, not the national level.
- Requests from villages and districts are put together at each PESS to be submitted to the Embassy. At the end of every September and November, the requests are short-listed and following confirmation by the ambassador, they are submitted to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Tokyo. Construction is usually completed within one year after the request and approval by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Tokyo, and thus the implementation process is much faster. About one hundred requests (of them, about 50 requests concerning the education sector) are made every year and about 20 requests are approved, which includes education sector projects. In principle, no more than JPY 10 million is disbursed per project.

Furthermore, 23 secondary schools and 9 students' dormitories were constructed with the Japan-ASEAN Integration Fund (JAIF), and handed-over from the Embassy of Japan in Lao P.D.R in February 2015.

4-2 Assistance from Development Partners

Besides the Government of Japan, it was confirmed with MOES and PESS that the following development partners extend assistance to the lower secondary education sectors.

4-2-1 ADB

ADB now implements "Secondary Education Sector Development Program (SESDP)." Ms. Keomanivanh Phimmahasay, the deputy director of DSE, is now responsible for managing the project and other officers of DSE are involved as sub-leaders and project staff. In addition, an international consultant, hired by ADB, is stationed in the Project Management Unit (PMU) set in DSE as the project leader to provide assistance on technical aspects.

SESDP supports the improvement of "access," educational quality," and "education management," which are the most crucial pillars of the education sector. The program selected 30¹¹ educationally disadvantaged districts for implementation, following discussions with MOES.

In order to assist the improvement of access, SESDP constructed 75 secondary schools with grants

¹¹ The selected 30 provinces are commonly found both in the 48 districts identified by the Government of Lao P.D.R. in PRSP and the 56 educationally disadvantaged districts identified at the implementation of FTI (now GPE) to attain MDGs.

and student dormitories where male and female students (26 each) can reside. Besides construction, scholarships and livelihood allowances for education and assistance for communities to increase income generation are provided for the 30 districts.

For assistance with the improvement of educational quality, SESDP carries out curriculum development/revision, revision of textbooks and teachers' guides, and workshops for teachers to improve their ICT skills.

For the improvement of education management, SESDP technically assists MOES in putting together school mapping using Education Management Information System (EMIS) data, thereby simultaneously increasing the capacity of staff among the Education Statistics Center (ESC).

As for the improvement of school management, SESDP assists in putting together a facility maintenance manual and facilitates establishing a School Management Committee at either the community or school level, which carries out day-to-day school management.

As for school construction supervision, SESDP assists in forming the Provincial Unit for Construction and Development Assistance (PUCDA) and District Unit for Construction and Development Assistance (DUCDA) at province and district levels respectively so that they can supervise construction¹².

Sizes of ADB programs are as follows:

- Under Basic Education Sector Development Program (BESDP), the preceding program of SESDP, 137 schools were constructed between 2009 and 2012. US\$10 million grant and US\$ 9-10 million loan were provided.
- SESDP shall finish in 2018 and a total of US\$ 30 million grant and US\$ 10 million loan will be disbursed.

In both programs, construction and technical assistance are covered by the grant portion and financial assistance is covered by the loan portion. The loan is disbursed to MOF, which has discretion of the loan-use.

Construction of facilities has already been finished. Up to 2018, SESDP shall continue: 1) assisting the revision of textbooks and teachers' guides; 2) improving teachers' training; and 3) providing

¹² School construction by ADB in both BESDP and SESDP was, in principle, carried out using local resources as much as possible including construction supervision. At that time, the capacity development of engineers who could carry out tasks from pre-construction research to construction supervision was needed. Therefore, PESS and DESB staff were trained with a school construction manual to be PUCDA and DUCDA. Those PUCDA and DUCDA still serve as school facility supervisors at provincial and district levels respectively.

scholarship for schooling and livelihood allowances.

According to an interview at the ADB resident mission office, the following was confirmed:

"As for after 2018, ADB plans to continue assisting secondary education and Technical and Vocational Education training (TVET) sectors, while it is not certain about its assistance toward higher education. As for areas to focus on, thus far, it has provided its resource to 6 border provinces in the name of Greater Mekong Sub-Region (GMS) assistance, but focus areas may change in the future, as it respects the priority of the Government of Lao P.D.R. As for contents of assistance, they are not clear yet, though an overall framework of a program may be formed around June and July 2016. Details of a future program will be determined, with continuous discussions with the Government of Lao P.D.R, in 2017 and 2018. In principle, ADB assists areas where little assistance is provided. Thus, ADB shall assist areas with consultation, coordination and cooperation with JICA in the domain of lower secondary education for the future.

4-2-2 Australia

BEQUAL project, now in place, is a 10-year assistance program which focuses on 29 educationally disadvantaged areas in Luangnamtha, Phongsaly, Khammouane, Saravan, and Savannakhet. Australia had a previous BEQUAL project, which collaborated with Fast Track Initiative (FTI) focusing on 56 educationally disadvantaged areas. For BEQUAL, of 56 districts, 29 were selected based upon girls' enrollment rate and survival rate. (Some disadvantaged districts defined by BEQUAL and by ADB overlap, and others do not.) BEQUAL assists in constructing primary schools (with a focus on multi-grade classrooms by collaborating with ADB), in funding for children's access to education, in providing scholarships for pre-service teachers from ethnic minority groups, and in cooperating with Water and Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH) assisted by UNICEF, etc.

Since the primary completion rate remains at 78%, which is below MDG, Australia continues its assistance towards strengthening the primary education sector. The first half of BEQUAL will be finished in June 2019, following the mid-term review in 2018. Depending on the mid-term review, BEQUAL may focus on lower secondary education assistance for the latter half of the project. However, at this moment, it is thought that primary education improvement will remain the higher priority area.

The interviewee said that Australia is also interested in assisting TTCs, and thus by exchanging information continuously with JICA, it will try to avoid overlapping efforts with JICA.

4-2-3 United States

As humanitarian assistance projects by the department of defense office in Lao P.D.R, the United States constructs hospitals, health posts, schools and water facilities. However, no such activities are implemented by USAID.

4-2-4 South Korea

KOICA focuses on assistance toward TVET and higher education sectors. Assistance for school construction has been made by Korean private companies, NGOs and volunteers. However, KOICA has not been involved in such activities. KOICA shall continue its current policy.

4-2-5 Vietnam

Vietnam provides assistance for school construction from the comradeship of the Vietnamese communist party. During the field survey, the study mission team found several secondary and ethnic minority schools with full-fledged science labs and sport gyms constructed by Vietnam in Attapue, Khammouane, Bolikhamxay, Luangprabang, Xiengkhouang, Houaphan, Luangnamtha, Oudomxay and Vientiane Capital. However, the study mission team was unable to confirm any coherent/clear assistance policies by Vietnam.

4-2-6 China

Chinese companies have constructed ICT centers in compounds of 9 PESS and core secondary schools in the several provinces and provided equipment such as computers and projectors. Those ICT centers in Luangprabang, Luangnamtha, Xiengkhouang, and Champasack, were used when an in-service teachers' training was carried out at the time of introducing new curriculum assisted by ADB, according to an interview at PESS.

Although Luangprabang PESS answered that there is one school constructed by Chinese assistance, of all 14 provinces visited in the field survey, no school construction assistance by China was confirmed (including in Luangprabang). Out of the 112 schools visited, only a basketball court at an ethnic minorities' boarding school was confirmed as Chinese assistance.

In several TTCs, some TTC teachers are studying in China and Chinese volunteers for Chinese language lessons are observed. Thus, exchange programs of teachers and volunteers exists.

4-2-7 Others

School constructions by the Namtheun 2 dam project are confirmed in Khammouane, Bolikhamxay, Saisomboun, and Savannakhet provinces. Most of them are primary schools, though there are several secondary schools. Usually, such school construction is co-funded by the Government of Laos and overseas private entities.

Plan International also assists constructing schools in Bokeo and Oudomxay provinces. According to Oudomxay PESS, Plan International targets the primary level. Plan International focuses on preprimary and primary levels in Lao P.D.R for its cooperation towards Global Partnership for Education (GPE).

CHAPTER 5 SITUATION ANALYSIS OF LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITIES

CHAPTER 5 SITUATION ANALYSIS OF LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITIES

5-1 Policy and Standard on Facility Construction and Rehabilitation

5-1-1 Policy

As mentioned in "3-2-2 Challenges to be tackled and measures to be taken in lower secondary education," under the ESDP VIII framework, MOES plans to build additional schools where necessary, expand additional classrooms at the schools where classrooms are congested, and construct complementary facilities including student dormitories and teachers' residences, so that the primary education graduates can continue to lower secondary education and the learning environment would be improved. However, its concrete strategy is not clarified, so accordingly the study mission members had a series of interviews with Departments and Centers of MOES and PESS.

Following the legal amendment to the 9-year compulsory and universal education, and in order to achieve the target of 85% GER in the lower secondary level by 2020:

- 1) The previous MOES policy of establishing 1 lower secondary school for every 4 complete primary schools has been shifted toward the policy of giving a high priority on rehabilitating, renovating and expanding existing schools over establishing new schools.
- 2) An exception would be establishing a new lower secondary school at the locale where no secondary school exists nearby and the demand is exceptionally high.
- 3) Expanding lower secondary schools into complete secondary schools is also another principle. However, this policy is applied depending on the necessity at the locale. If there is already a complete secondary school nearby, is not the case to apply this policy. In addition, this policy is applied to teacher development as well. Those who can teach up to lower secondary level will be upgraded so that they can teach either at lower or upper secondary schools.
- 4) During the course of the construction and rehabilitation of lower secondary education facilities, the Lao government does not prioritize either the Provinces or the Districts. Instead, the following issues are taken into consideration:
 - i. Rebuild or rehabilitate the schools comprised of temporary classrooms to permanent structured classrooms;
 - ii. Construct and open a new lower secondary school in a village where there is no school and no dormitory facility nearby and where school construction is necessary from a long-term future perspective.
 - iii. Expand existing facilities or construct additional classrooms at schools that are overcrowded due to a shortage of classrooms.
- 5) In terms of selection of beneficiary sites for secondary school building projects, each PESS is

responsible for collecting necessary data from DESB and making decisions at the Provincial level. At the implementation of each school construction project, staff members of PESS visit the site to be examined and set priorities based on those criteria referenced above at 4) i - iii. In contrast, MOES entrusts, decentralizes and dedicates the site selection job to PESS, therefore MOES usually does not make the selection, but adopts the list of selected sites delivered by PESS.

5-1-2 Policy on TTC-attached schools

The study mission extended the study to attached or cooperating schools of Teacher Training Colleges in 8 Provinces as well as the interviews at DTE.

The Deputy Director, who is in charge of PRESET, of DTE stated that "Concerning schools attached to TTCs, it is ideal to have a pre-primary, primary and secondary for each of all 8 TTCs. However, it cannot be expected in the near future. Therefore realistically speaking, it isn't necessary to construct new attached schools on the campus of each TTC, but to renovate, rehabilitate or build necessary classrooms and facilities such as science laboratories at existing cooperative schools off campus." In fact, as referenced in 3-3-1 earlier, the DTE is issuing a Ministerial Decree designating and assigning each TTC to have Practicum Training Schools and Demonstration Schools for all 8 TTCs and the TTC in Champasack for Monk Schools. TTCs can dispatch their own teachers to Demonstration Schools and test experimental lessons.

At the occasion of the study visits, the TTC of Dong Kham Xang (Vientiane Capital), Luangprabang, Savannakhet and Pakse (Champasack) expressed their desire to have an attached secondary school on campus. The major reasons explained are: 1) They can ease the administrative procedures through PESS for requesting schools to accept student-teachers; 2) Student-teachers can have opportunities for directly working with and learning from children; 3) Teachers can practice innovative lessons or pedagogical methods; and 4) They can save expenses for transport, etc.

On the other hand, some advantages can be experienced at off-campus cooperative schools, including learning community participation and social activities at a host community, which is required for teachers in their actual life, when student-teachers became teachers.

In addition, the ADB Resident Mission in Vientiane requested JICA to construct or rehabilitate science and ICT laboratories, which are in high demand, at each TTC.

5-1-3 Standards and Guidelines

The standards and guidelines that need to be referenced for educational facility construction and rehabilitation in Lao P.D.R. are: 1) "Education Quality Standard (EQS) for Secondary Education,

MOES 2013;" 2) "School Construction Guidelines, ECDM/MOES, 2009;" and other references from previous projects or models, etc.

(1) Education Quality Standard (EQS) for Secondary Education

EQS has been developed under the initiative of the Education Standard and Quality Assurance Center (ESQAC) established under MOES with a view to improving the education environment in accordance with international standards. The secondary education version of EQS sets up 45 standards, and those standards ensuring education quality are implemented and practiced at the school level. Concerning the learning environment and facility construction and rehabilitation, the standard includes: being easy to access, being far away from site dangers such as flooding, soil erosion and UXO, schools should have land titles or licenses for using the land, and so forth. The standard specifies the size of a classroom as 7m x 8m and 30 students per class and per teacher. Building condition should be at least semi-permanent, with availability of adequate light for reading and learning-teaching, and convenient for disabled students. It also states that the schools and classrooms should be clean and kept in good order.

(2) School Construction Guidelines

The Ministry of Education developed "SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES" in December 2009. The study mission was informed that the Guidelines would be revised in 2016.

The Guidelines comprise such issues as the importance of site selection taking safety risks into consideration, architectural design standards, standards on structural designing, work procedures and management, and maintenance. The Provincial Unit for Construction and Development Assistance (PUCDA) is assigned the primary responsibility for education facility construction and rehabilitation, and the Guidelines are a manual for PUCDA.

The Guidelines indicate that the standard number of students per classroom is 32 to 36 (40 for a multigrade class) maximum. However, it is a target, and as practical, ADB-supported projects assume 40 students per classroom and install desks and chairs accordingly, a practice that is followed by Community-based School Construction Projects supported by Japan as well.

The Guidelines indicate some standards or models, but there is no standard design, therefore each donor or each project develops its own original design.

(3) Policy on Dormitories for Secondary Education/Guidelines for Secondary Education Dormitories With regard to student dormitories for secondary school students, SESDP of ADB has been assisting MOES with developing the policy, guidelines and detailed practical manuals. The Draft "Policy on Dormitories for Secondary Education, version 2014" addresses: 1) Equity; 2) Access; and 3) Participation as General Principles. Policies for infrastructure planning and design are: 1) Evidencebased infrastructure planning; 2) Environmental and physical safety; 3) Local stakeholders' participation; and 4) Social inclusion and gender safeguard.

The following standards are addressed in Part 1: Management and Maintenance of Physical Facilities of Draft "Guidelines for Secondary Education Dormitories, version November 2015:"

- Minimum provision of roof, wall, enclosures, wide windows for ventilation, and doors that can be locked from inside to keep the residents safe from natural elements and from intruders.
- Two separate sleeping quarters for students, one each for girls and for boys, with separate entrances at opposite ends of the building.
- Two separate wash and toilet blocks, for boys and girls to be built as separate structures at an appropriate distance from the school and dormitory building. Each block has 3 latrine-toilets inside cubicles with doors. A toilet for persons with physically handicaps will be specially fitted at the girls' section.
- Electricity supply and adequate lighting will be installed inside and around the dormitory rooms and toilets. The electricity bill of the dormitory will be charged to the block grant allocated by MOES per school. Should additional electric items be introduced for the students' personal use, the students and their parents will pay the necessary fees.
- SESDP will ensure water supply provision that includes a water tank.
- Communities will provide supplementary labor and materials as well as ongoing maintenance, supervision, and other forms of support.

(4) Mainstreaming Disaster Risk Reduction in the Education Sector in Lao P.D.R

The Government of Laos, with assistance from EU, UNDP and others, conducted a study and developed a report of "Mainstreaming Disaster Risk Reduction in the Education Sector in Lao P.D.R" in April 2008. In this report, it is stated that the then-MOE is "responsible for organizing evacuation of students and population when disaster strikes, temporally using educational buildings to shelter victims." Meanwhile, the report also points out that, "There is no building code in the country and there is no organization responsible for risk assessment mapping for disasters in the country." It also states that, "There is not a common design for the whole country." Another point is that "Most of the schools constructed were only one floor therefore wind force and earthquake force were not taken into account during designing and construction. The structure of schools usually tries to focus on design for ventilation and light." Meanwhile, it is also recognized that, "Generally most schools constructed by international projects¹³ are safe from flood and windstorm."

¹³The Study reviewed the architectural designs made by JICA, UNICEF, KOICA, World Bank, ADB, and Save the Children Australia.

The suggestions of the report include "In Lao, temples are used as evacuation shelters as they have a strong structure and are located on the best, high level land." It also suggests that, "A strong building structure is essential so the school can be used as an emergency shelter."

5-2 Provincial Policy and Engagement in Facility Development

1) Provincial Policy

The following table summarizes the Provincial Policy and Engagement for facility development in the 14 visited Provinces.

÷
nen
ū
Vel
De
<u>A</u>
Ë
Ę.
ICa
Edi
Ε
lda
9
Š
Ver
Ś
orI
ntf
me
<u>p</u> el
ğ
dE
and
Ŋ
Pol
[a]
inci
NO
3P
ä
abl
Ē

Ventuator Ventuator Vortuator Ventuator Rese requiring improvement and Provincial Policy and Strategy on LSE facility development 158 secondary schook in 9D Strates 70LSS: 10 USS: and 78 CSS. 43 out of 158 are private stools. Provincial Policy and Strategy on LSE facility development 158 secondary schook in 9D Strates 70 LSS: 10 USS: and 78 CSS. 43 out of 158 are private stools. ISE facility development 100 Provincial Policy and Strategy on Provincial Policy and Strategy on Provincial Policy and Strategy on Provincial Policy and Strategy on Provincial Compared provincial Policy. 158 seconds are attain the Chinel Compared provincial Policy and Policy Schook are attacting students due to the poor facilities and due attaino. Provincial Policy and Strategy of Policy Po		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• 158 secondary schools in 9 Districts: 70 LSS; 10 USS; and 78 CSS. 43 out of 158 are private • 9	• 91 SS in 11 Districts: 43 are CSS; 48 are LSS. 2 out of the 48 are private. PESS envisage opening
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		up more private schools due to budget constraints. However, because of the small profit, very rew
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	III equipment between the center of the City and the common inname of developed infractments	private investors are interested. As all Kinn Bane have at least one 1 SS exmansion of evicting 1 SS to CSS is an accorda of the
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		<u>Province.</u>
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•	Remote Districts, namely Mad, Xanakham (150Km from the Provincial Cap) and Muen are
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	about 10 schools have a science lab. Many schools utilize aregular classroom as a library.	prioritized. Muen District has a large number of students, along with overcrowded areas, such as
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Private schools are attracting students due to the poor facilities and learning environment in n	residential areas of Kham ethnic group in poverty in Hinherb District.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		 PESS rehabilitates old and overcrowded schools in each District.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 Total Fertility Rate of Vientiane Cap. Is about 2%. Once the fertility rate dropped in 2011/12 	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	planning project, but these days it is again increasing.	
•• • • • • • • • • • • •	strict as well as Sangthong District, where some student domnitories exist, has	
	d in facility rehabilitation.	
	ivenes two-shift classes.	
	cquired, however for the purchase of learning materials and facility maintenance.	
	s remined to nav 130.000Kin ner vear. Due to moverty and domestic reasons	
	ore the point of school, causing schools to fall helow 100% GFR.	
	angxang and	Chinese assistance has installed experimental science equipment in about 5 of the 43 CSS. All
••••••	Xangxay in Sangthong District have student domitories. Some other students who also have e	equipment is labeled in Chinese. As teachers are unfamiliar with the equipment and chemicals,
•••••	difficulty to access schools stay at their relative's house, therefore student domnitories are	the equipment has been storage.
		 There is no school equipped with a library.
	Covennent budget is requested to Governor's Office and examined and approved at National	• DESB and District Mayor make a request to PESS in May every year. PESS puts them together
		and submits them to the Governor's Office and MOES in July. Governor's Office and MOES
	• Roughly 200 billion Kip is allocated annually and around 80 billion Kip is applied to facility f	forward it to MPI.
		 However, in each process, the requested budget is reduced, therefore the amount PESS receives
		is normally less than half of their request. On average, the budget for 4-5 school rehabilitations is
		approved
	Schools with the highest needs are selected for rehabilitation after consulting with DESB. • F	Remote Districts, namely Mad, Xanakham (150Km from the Provincial Cap) and Muen are
ment Assistance by		prioritized. Muen District has a large number of students, along with overcrowded areas, such as
ment Assistance by	s, on which occasion they	residential areas of Kham ethnic group in poverty in Hinherb District.
ment Assistance by	•	PESS rehabilitates old and overcrowded schools in each District.
\$		 Vietnam built Pakcheng CSS in 2014.
	•	 South Korean private company built a PS and a LSS in Xanakham District in 2014.
International Friendship Association of China built a primary school.	•	South Korean private company built an ethnic boarding school, which accepts 700 students. Lao
• ICT Cantarby Chinace comment is located at I wee Nearthing		government provides meal expense of 200,000 kip per student per month. • (ITA constructed 15 DS come of which electromentation from a modified from a modified from a modified from a

(LSE: Lower secondary education, LSS: Lower secondary schools, CSS: Complete Secondary school)

Northern Region	Xiengkhouang	Houaphan	Luangprabang	Oudomxay	Luangnamtha
Issues requiring improvement and Provincial Policy and Strategy on LSE facility development	 91 SS in 7 Districts: 31 LSS out of which 1 is private; 2 USS; and 58 CSS of which 2 are private. There are between 35,000 and 36,000 graduates of PS these years. Presently, it is at the highest level and for the future it will stay nearly the same or fall a little. For the plan of 2015/16 one CSS each at Pek. Nonghed and Khoure Districts and one LSS each at Pek. Nonghed and Khoure Districts and one LSS each at Pek and Kharn Districts with a GFR over 100%, Xiengkhouang has the highest Commitment topplace an LSS at most T/kn distance from the contruiting system). along with a GFR with a GFR with a defiered from the center of each furm Ban (school zoning system). along with a geople, under the cooperative initiative among the Provincial government. the party and the community particularly for sensitiving the population to the importance of education. Some schools adopt twoshtif classes. In the next 5-year plan Xiengkhouang PSS commits to 1 solving the problem of classes. 	 133 SS in 10 Districts: 88 LSS; 21 USS; and 43 CSS. The enrollment of LSE increased from 25,000 last year to 27,000 this year. PESS has no intention to increase the number of SS, but plans to rehabilitate and expanded and lacking cshools. There is no priority District, but the schools that are overcrowded and lacking castooms are prioritized. The second priority is given to the schools in the center of Kum Ban with temporary classrooms and dominoies. The families who cannot afford to build a hut for their children give up schooling. 	 101 SS (99 public and 2 private): 48 LSS; and 53 CSS. The number of students at LSE is increasing year by year, while the number at the primary level is decreasing. <u>20% of the schools convente 2-</u> shift classes due to lack of facilities. Districts of Phonexay, Phonthong and Chomphet have difficult accessibility. Schools that are overcrowded and in remote areas are prioritized when development partners' assistance is offered. 	 90SS in 7 Districts: 65 are LSS; and 25 are CSS. 2 private schools are in Provincial Capital Xay District, and the emolliment is increasing, despite little difference with public schools in education quality. Nga and Pakbeng Districts have difficult acces. 1) Delivery of Excellent lessons; 2 establishment of excellent schools; and 3) inprovement of school environment will be promoted. PESS prioritizes rehabilitation and expansion of old and overtrowded classrooms and than opening upnew schools, as there is at least at LSS for 45 PS Hoon. Pakbeng. Nga, and Namor Districts promote expansion from LSS to CSS. 	 39 SS in 5 Districts, including 1 private school: 19 of which are CSS. Long District and Nake District have difficult access from the Provincial capital more than the PESS doesn't have a plan to expand LSS to CSS, but rather to engage in rehabilitating temporary. old and overcrowded classrooms.
Commitment and Policy on developing additional facilities	Students living further than 7 km from a LSS build a boarding	The top priority is the rehabilitation and expansion of	Only one school is equipped with ascience lab, while all CSS	• Only 2 secondary schools in Xay District own a science lab,	• <u>Students from far remote areas</u> graduate from a PS nearby and

for Inclusive Education	facility in or near the school. • Only 3 schools have a science Lah. • Only 9 schools have a library. • An IT lab exists at some schools as well as the ICT Center by a Chinese firm at Phonsavan CSS.	existing schools, while student domitories are also necessary. • Very few schools own science lab and library spaces, instead utilizing ordinary classrooms.	 have a library. 3 schools have decent student dominoies. Since 2011/12, TTC delivers lessons on inclusive education at the course of 12+4, following MOES policy. Inclusive education has already been in place in the curriculum at the primary level. A study tour to the School Sorta, a special education school for children with listening disability was organized. However, <u>no special measures were identified in the facility.</u> One scholarship is offered for studying at a master's degree course at Mahidol Univ. in Thailand 	while there are about 4 schools with a library. • <u>All 25 CSS have a domitory</u> although the quality of facilities varies from one another.	move up to a SS in an urban town, residing in a domnitory or a hut and retum home during weekend. CSS is more popular and some students choose one even if they need to build their own hut next to the school. • The new domnitory at TTC built by JAIF has only beds but the light looks insufficient and dark. There is no desk and chair, so the students are not motivated to study at the domnitory. • New Equipment installed at the labs of TTC by the government is in danger due to the louver windows of the labs, which allows dust to enter easily.
Recurrent Budget request and allocation procedure Investment Budget request and allocation procedure	 Kum Ban raises a request to DESB and is forwarded to PESS. PESS requests to MOES and Governor's Office and reaches to MPI. The budget for 2-4 school rehabilitations compared to a request for 5 schools, is approved amually However, for this year, maximum request is limited to 3 schools. 		 Budget for only 1-2 SS constructionistreleased annually Rehabilitation and expansion are managed with recurrent budget such as SBH/SBG. Compared to 3 billion Kip request, only 2 billion Kip was allocated. 	Means for requests are. 1) from Provincial Governor's Office to MPP: and 2) PESS to MOES in case of development pattners' assistance. In case of 1), about 20% of the request is approved.	 PESS prepares a request to Provincial Planning and Investment Department in December and sends one between January and March every year. Provincial Planning and Investment Dept. consults with Provincial Covernor and sends a request to MPI. The Party finally makes the decision. Budget allocation varies one year to another. sometimes interfer allocation for 6 classrooms for 3 years at 970 million Kip or 5 CR for 2 LSS and 10 CR for 2 CSS, etc.
Selection of beneficiary schools for facility development	 PESS has a meeting with DESB 3 times per year. There are additional ad-hoc meetings as well. There is no priority on Districts, but ultimately Districts in poverty tend to receive more assistance. 	 Villages and DESB make requests, and the Education Division of PESS visits proposed sites and internally makes a decision in PESS. PESS meets with DESB twice a year at the end of each term. 	EESS determines the selection of beneficiary schools without consultation with DESB.	 Village representatives, District Mayor, and DESB select schools and request assistance from PESS. <u>PESS board</u> members, including <u>PUCDA</u> <u>Planning Division, Secondary</u> <u>Education Division, and</u> <u>Inspection Division review the</u> 	• PESS makes a list of LSS requiring rehabilitation, based on discussion with DESB.

							proposals and make a decision.	
Development Assistance by	Assistance	by • South Korean	Korean Sandong		 4 Schools with domitories were 	ADB SESDP built a school in	 2-3 schools with assistance from 	 EOJ GR Grant Assistance built
			τ ΄		constructed by <u>ADB's</u> SESDP	Phonthong District.	Vietnam.	6 schools.
		 EOJ built 4LSS. 	ilt 4 LSS.	in 2012.	12.	 South Korean private company 	 South Korean Sormang 	 Australia built 4 schools.
		• JAIF a	• JAIF assisted 2 LSS, later		 Vietnam assisted Muang Soy 	also built one.	(Student association or private	ADB SESDP
		expande	expanded to CSS.		CSS and an ethnic boarding	 No assistance from Vietnam nor 	firm?) is signing an MOU with	 2 schools by Vietnam
		• In 2013-	• In 2013-24, the Lao government		school, both of which were	from China, except ICT Center.	PESS for constructing a model	 No assistance from China other
		and Vi	and Vietnam cooperated in		accompanied by a domitory.		school, which invites selected	than dispatch of volunteer
		distribut	distributing science lab library		 No assistance from China other 		students and is equipped with	teachers teaching Chinese and
		equipme	equipment at Mork mai,		than teaching/learning materials		rich facilities.	accepting students studying in
		Khoune	Khoune, and Phaxay Districts at		and stationery.		 No assistance from China, 	China.
		ethnic by	ethnic boarding schools.				except for ICT Center at Muang	
		NoADI	 No ADB assistance is identified, 	ified,			xay CSS, is recognized. The	
		although	although the Province is marked	urked			ICT Center is supposed to	
		in the as	in the assistance map.				connect with other Provinces on	
		• (AEON	 (AEON built 46 PS.) 				internet and deliver lessons in	
							video conference style.	
							However, no internet service is	
							offered presently. Lessons using	
							a projector is something new	
							and modern for them.	
U CE-I curat is	vibe vrebuose	ation I SS-1	onver secondary so	-hoole CSS.	(1 SE: 1 outer secondary education 1 SS: 1 outer secondary schools CS: Complete Secondary school)			

(LSE: Lower secondary education, LSS: Lower secondary schools, CSS: Complete Secondary school)

Central Region	Bolikhamxay	Savannakhet	Khannuane
Issues requiring improvement and Provincial Policy and Strateov on USF	 60 SS in 7 Districts, 7 of which are located in a remotearea: 39 are LSS(3 are private: 2 in Pakxane; 	• 208 SS in 15 Districts: 134 LSS, 2 of which are private; 4 USS; and 70 CSS.	• 129LSS in 10 Districts: 76 are LSS; 2 are USS; and 51 are CSS.
facility development		• Because about 30 % of the Province experiences	No double-shift classes are held.
3	 No double-shift classes are carned out. Khamkeuth District, which was separated from 	dufficulty to access education facilities, the Provincial LSE GER struggles at 62.6%, below the	 Ine priority is given to rehabilitation and expansion of existing schools rather than establishing new
	Xaychamphone District, requires access by boat	national average of 78.1%. About 3/4 of schools are	schools.
	during rainy season. The other 6 Districts have no	situated in far remote areas.	 Basically PESS expects to expand LSS to CSS, but
	problem with access.	 No double-shift lessons, but congested classes hold 	if there is a CSS nearby, this is not the case.
	 Province prioritizes on: 1) schools with old facilities, 	70-80 students.	 No priority is put on Districts but on needs of each
	and 2) schools that are overcrowded. Opening a	 There are still areas requiring establishment of new 	school.
	new school requires difficult procedures such as	LSS.	· Boualapah District and Nahkahy Districts are
	land acquisition, therefore not a priority.	 10LSS were expanded to CSS last year. Expansion 	difficult to access.
	 No priority District, but selected based on each 	of LSS to CSS continues.	
	school condition.		
Commitment and Policy on developing	•	 Student domnitories: 3 schools in Nong District; 4 in 	 PESS identifies no school equipped with a science
additional facilities for Inchreive Education		Vilabuly; 3 in Phine, and 3 in Sepone.	lab or library in the Province.
	ones utilizing existing rooms.	• 2 schools in Thapangthong Districts are	 There are about 5 schools with student domitories,
	 About 8 schools have a student domnitory. <u>4 schools</u> 	accompanied by student boarding huts. The District	but the boarding huts witnessed in the Northem
	in Khamkeuth, 3 in Bolikhanh, 5 in Viengthong,	requires student domnitories.	Provinces are not seen in Khammuane
	and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access.		
	Therefore, some schools are accompanied with		
	boarding huts where the students reside, thereby		

	requiring rehabilitation of domitories. Hinong ethnic group is enthusiastic in study, so they build huts for students boarding.		
Recurrent Budget request and allocation procedure	•	Despite PESS request for 83 projects, only 2 were approved for 12 classrooms of a CSS and a	• 4 schools were newly constructed compared to 13 school requests two years ago, but information
Investment Budget request and allocation procedure	ton budget of 1-2 billion Kip is allocated for teacher training and facility infrastructure development.	domntory in Nong District. • <u>Namteun 2 Dam Project assists 4 projects.</u>	about this year was not determined.
Selection of beneficiary schools for facility	lity • <u>DESB</u> reports every year on facility rehabilitation needs, so PESS visits the sites based on the	Based on facility needs report from DESB, PESS visits sites and makes determinations.	Statistics Division leads the selection process of beneficiary schools, when there is a project
nevenjuran	proposition by DESB for selection. • Regular meetings between PESS and DESB are trained at the netween months to DESC	For this corning project in the 4 Provinces. Savannakhet PESS selected the sites based on mandanese and review accidents.	supported by development partners. Based on the proposition, Director and Deputy Director actually visit the sites and finally determine the outcome
	PESS meets with School Heads as well twice a year with co-attendance of DFSB.	DESS meet regularly at DESB DESB organizes a meetine for I SS Heads while	Therefore, PESS staff know their local situation well.
	 DESB is in charge of LSS and PESS handles USS. 	PESS is in charge of 4 CSS, Savan; Songpao,	 PUCDA and Statistics Division developed a list for
		Oudonvilay, and Phonsavan. There is little difference in services provided between by PESS	JICA assisted project about a year ago. However, the Staff of Statistics Division is currently studying
		and by DESB.	abroad, so the details are unknown. Schools that are
			overcrowded, old, and have temporary facilities are
			Regular meetings between PESS and DESB are
			twice a year at the end of each term. PESS meets with School Heads as well twice a year
Development Assistance by partners		•	• <u>ADB</u> SESDP
	• EOI	 of the second state of the second seco	 Minsai Center No assistance from Vietnam and China.
	US Embassy (Alaska State troops) built 1 LSS. Partial budget surrout by Vietnam.	Minsai Center ICA (mostly PS)	
	No assistance from China other than ICT Center.	Thailand Survival	
		Amost and Vietnam No assistance from China	
(LSE: Lower secondary education, LSS: Lower secondary schools, C	er secondary schools, CSS: Complete Secondary school)	ol)	
Southern Review	Thammasek Attainie	Sarsayan	Selomo

Southern Region	Champasack	Attapue	Saravan	Sekong
Issues requiring improvement and	Issues requiring improvement and • 86 LSS; 4 USS; and 67 CSS, 4 of which	36 SS in 5 Districts: 23 LSS; 1 USS; and	 82 SS in 8 Districts: 50 LSS; and 32 CSS. 	• 36 SS in 5 Districts: 23 LSS; 1 USS; and 8 SSS in 8 Districts: 50 LSS; and 32 CSS. • 43 SS in 4 Districts: 31 are LSS; no USS; and
Provincial Policy and Strateov on	have attached domitories, in 10 Districts.	12 CSS, no private schools.	Following universal/compulsory	12 CSS.
I CT footter Jourdaniant	 70 schools require rehabilitation or 	 Number of LSE students is increasing, 	education up to LSE, PESS envisages an	 The number of students increases by 100-200
LASE lacinty development	expansion, but budget for only 3-7 schools	while GER stays at 64.2% in 2015/16.	increase in GER.	annually
	is provided annually. The others are taken	 Two-shift classes are not held. 	 Expansion of existing schools, at least one 	 2 schools adopt double-shift classes.
	care of by temporary structures provided	 Priority for facilities is: 1) rehabilitation of 	per Kum Ban, from LSS to CSS, is	 The priorities for facilities are: 1) construction
	by the communities and NGOs.	temporary classrooms; 2) rehabilitation of	another task that needs to be engaged.	and rehabilitation of classrooms to solve
	Therefore, Japanese cooperation is	rented classrooms; and 3) expansion of	Additional construction of classrooms and	overcrowded situations, 2) rehabilitation of
	appropriate and desired.	facilities accommodating overcrowding.	rehabilitation of temporary and old	temporary classrooms and expansion of
	 At less populated remote areas, priority is 	• The Districts in poverty; Phouvong and	classrooms are urgent tasks. 35 requests	facilities at the schools whose enrollment is

	given to expansion of classrooms and	Sanamxay are the priority Districts.	from 8 DESB have been raised, 5 of	expected to increase.
	domitories of existing schools rather than constructing new schools. • For facility construction, PESS wishes to cooperate with MOES for architectural design, construction work supervision and monitoring.		 which are included in the request for JICA assistance. Expanding at least one LSS at each Kum Ban by constructing student domitonics especially in the Districts of Taoi. Samuoi and Toomlam, where a number of ethnic minorities reside. Nevertheless, the 3 Districts are not the only ones requiring assistance. PESS wishes to work together on construction work supervision monitoring, and reporting during the course of the construction project. 	• Kaleum and Dakchun Districts are the priority.
Commitment and Policy on developing additional facilities for Inclusive Education	 Very limited number of SS have a science lab and/or library. There used to be no official facility for Non-formal education. Accordingly, Buddhist temples for primary level and village facilities for LSE have been utilized. Kum Ban Offices coordinate this kind of arrangement. Teachers of Non-formal education are existing formal education teachers in each Kum Ban. Classes are carried out from January through May. Examis conducted in May. No unition is required. Since 2014, MOES decided that each Province establishes a Non-formal Education Education are existing the only the Center for USE in Pakse, where 256 students are enrolled in M5, 6, 7. Cumiculum and lessons are almost the state as formal education. Most of the students used to be in formal education diopped out, and ratumed. Most of the students in Non-formal eduction are encouraged by their entipolyer: Once they complete the course, a certificate of USE is awarded, which facilitates their promotion and salary increase. Military soldiers stay in the domitory. The Center in Pakse will expand with entiment for vocavious and with entiment for vocavious the interval on the domitory. 	 Only I SS has ascience lab and library. 5 schools have student dormitories. Percentage of ethnic minorities: D.Samakkhixay District: 30% Zhysetha District: 98% Asmxay District: 98% Asmxay District: 98% and and and are remote and difficult to access. 	 There are only 3 schools in Salavanh and Khongxedone Districts having a science lab_ with equipment that has not been updated for more than 30 years. Room to read assistance for library construction in 2000, but since then no assistance. 	 Only 3 SS are equipped with a science lab. There is no school with a library. 4 schools that accept students from remote areas and ethnic minorities are: one in the center of Kaleum, and two in remote areas, 3 in the center of Dakcheung, and 8 in remote areas.
Recurrent Budget request and allocation procedure	•	PESS requested 17% of the Provincial budget, but actually 13% was allocated.	• 2 ways for LSE facility development budget requests:	Provincial facility investment budget in 2014/15 was 71,399,230,000 Kip, 24% of

, , ,	•		F		
Investment Bud	Investment Budget request and	IECEIVEU ALL DULUGET ALLOCALIOL FOLD/10	2% OF WHICH IS FOLTACHING GEVELOPHERING and the rest are for staff salary etc.	 IIIII FESS IO MOES, and to MPI through Governor's Office. 	MINULI WAS AURCHICLED DALICATION SECTOR PESS lists purjects and requests the budget
anocauon procedure	an	• For example, if PESS requests 2 billion			from the Provincial Governor's Office,
		Kip, only half, 1 billion Kip is approved.	prepared by PESS, delivered to the		forwarded to MPI.
		Furthermore, in the process of quarterly indexes the arrowing is further out down	Deviation's Office and forwarded to MPL. Deviationment accidance is manusched by		 Development assistance is requested by PESS from MOFS and from MDI
		ending up with only 400 million Kip, 1/5	PESS from MOES and from MPI.		
Selection of henef	Selection of hemeficiency schools for	 Of the Original reduces. Reducest goes from DESB, to PESS, and 	Selection of heneficiary schools is	• Prioritization of the request to JICA for	• PESS selects heneficiary schools based on the
facility development	ant		ubmitted	LSE facility construction:	list prepared by DESB.
			PESS. Discussion and presentation are	1) Districts with low GER;	• PESS meets twice a year in addition to two
			made at PESS and finally determined.	2) Schools with high demand for	other monitoring opportunities. DESB also
				rehabilitation of temporary classrooms	reports monthly to PESS.
				and expansion; and 2) Schools converting displaying in second 2	
				from ethnic minorities or with disability.	
				Access to water supply or well and to attunk	
				road are NOT under consideration.	
				Based on selection by DESB, PESS visits	
Dovelonment	A concession her	• FOI IID? Dmiest co-financed by ADB	ADB constructed DFSS Office building	• IICA constructed 211 SS	ADR SFSDP contributed classrooms a
		and CIDA accelerated 11 and and		A mir ata comment; TCI IN/I ID A denoted	••
partners		and SILA assessed 11 projects II 4 Districts	• Vietnemee accietance is cally for mimory	 A pitvate company 150 ividentation a solved in I ao Meanary District in 2010 	uonnuory and cylupinent to 2 schools each in Volaim and Delzdama in 2013
		LUBUICIS.			
			level.	• US Embassy built 2 CSS and 1 LSS in	• US Embassy constructed classrooms and
			 No assistance from China. 		domitories in 2012~14, 2 each in Kaleum
				Vietnam constructed 1 CSS in	and Dakcheun.
				Khongxedone, 1 in Salavanh, and 1 LSS	• Vietnamese assistance is only for primary
				<u>in Samuoi in</u> 2013.	level.
				• ADB SESDP constructed 1 LSS with	 No assistance from China.
				domnitory in Ta oi and 2 CSS with	
				dormitory in Samuoi in 2013.	
				An NGO Village Focus International	
				(VFI) constructed 1 LSS each at Salavanh,	
				Ta oi, and Lao Ngarm in 2014. The one in	
				Thei Devid meaning.	
				 Intel Royal cooperation is building a Coo for Monks in 2015. 	
d SF-1 ower seconds	ary education 1 SS-1	(I SE: I owner secondary education 1 SS: I owner secondary schools (CS: Comulete Secondary school)	econdary school)		
(LOE. LUWEI SECUIN	ו יכיכידו דערמווטוון, ביסיסי פון	LUWEI SECULINALY SULUUIS, COD. CULIPICIC D	ecolinal serious		

2) Provincial Projection for facility development for lower secondary education

The following are the answers provided by the 11 PESS which responded to the questions/requests of the study mission in terms of their projection on education facility construction, rehabilitation or expansion in next 5-10 years:

- Luangnamtha Province: It is planning to increase the number of LSS from 41 in 2015/16 to 48 in 5 years (by 2019/20), therefore 7 more schools. In terms of the number of classrooms, it projects an increase from 408 to 463 during the next 5 years.
- Oudomxay Province: The number of lower secondary schools is expected to increase by 18 in the next 10 years (by 2024/25) from 90 in 2015/16, while the number of classrooms is projected to increase from 686 to 790 in the next 10 years.
- Luangprabang Province: It plans to increase by 2 schools each year over the next 10 years between 2015/16 and 2024/25.
- Huaphanh Province: PESS has no plan to increase the number of lower secondary schools in the next 5 years. Regarding the number of classrooms, it even plans to reduce the number from 953 to 848 during the next 5 years, assuming the number of students will decrease. However, it should be noted that this reduction was simply calculated based on the estimated number of students divided by 40 students per classroom, therefore it takes no consideration of temporary and old classrooms requiring rehabilitation.
- Xiengkhouang Province: PESS plans to rehabilitate 24 lower secondary schools in the next 5-Year Plan 2016-2020.
- Vientiane Province: This school year 2015/16, the plan is to rehabilitate 11 lower secondary schools out of a total of 91. By 2024/25, it projects increasing the number of lower secondary schools to 100 and rehabilitating 3 lower secondary schools each year during the next 10 years. In terms of classrooms, 55 classrooms are targeted to be rehabilitated in this SY, while in the following 9 years 10-30 classrooms will be rehabilitated each year.
- Vientiane Capital: This SY and the next SY, the target is 11 lower secondary schools for rehabilitation each year. In the following 4 years 28-42 schools will be rehabilitated.
- Bolikhamxay Province: PESS plans to rehabilitate or expand 25 classrooms from 5 lower secondary schools annually between 2015/16 and 2024/25.
- Khammouane Province: PESS plans to rehabilitate 20-25 classrooms from 4-5 lower secondary schools each year between 2015/16 and 2024/25.
- Savannakhet Province: PESS plans to rehabilitate 55-60 classrooms from 11-12 schools each year between 2015/16 and 2024/25.
- Champasack Province: In next 5 years, 78 schools are planned to be rehabilitated.

an of incr	ease or de	ecrease the	e number	of LSS an	d classroo	oms in nex	t 10 years	based on	the
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
41	42	43	46	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
408	425	445	456	463	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
90	92	94	96	98	100	102	104	106	108
686	710	729	724	733	754	763	772	781	790
90	90	90	90	90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
953	914	887	872	848	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ndicating	the numb	er of LSS	to be reha	bilitated i	n next 5 Y	Zears (201	5/16-2019/	20)	
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
		24			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		78			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ber of LS	S and clas	srooms to	be constr	ucted or r	ehabilitat	ed in next	10 years	(2015/16-2	2024/25)
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
11	6	4	5	3	2	3	2	2	3
55	30	20	25	15	10	15	10	10	15
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
11	11	28	34	42	35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
5	4	4	4	5	4	5	5	4	4
25	24	20	20	25	16	20	25	25	25
12	12	12	12	12	11	11	11	12	11
12									
	2015/16 41 408 90 686 90 953 adicating 1 2015/16 11 55 2 2015/16 11 55 2 8 11 5 2 2 8 11 5 5 25 5 25	2015/16 2016/17 41 42 408 425 90 92 686 710 90 90 90 90 90 90 914 2015/16 2015/16 2016/17 11 6 55 30 2 2 8 8 11 11 5 5 25 25 5 4 25 24	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 41 42 43 408 425 445 90 92 94 686 710 729 90 90 90 90 90 90 953 914 887 adicating the number of LSS 2015/16 2016/17 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 11 6 4 55 30 20 2 2 2 8 8 8 11 11 28 5 5 5 25 25 25 5 4 4 25 24 20	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 41 42 43 46 408 425 445 456 90 92 94 96 686 710 729 724 90 90 90 90 90 953 914 887 872 colspan="3">colspan="3" colspan="3">colspan="3" colspan="3" colspan=	2015/162016/172017/182018/192019/20414243464840842544545646390929496986867107297247339090909090953914887872848adicating the number of LSS to be rehabilitated if2015/162016/172017/182018/192019/202478ber of LSS and classrooms to be constructed or r2015/162016/172017/182018/192019/20116453355302025153222222888881111283442555555252525252525544452524202025	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 41 42 43 46 48 N/A 408 425 445 456 463 N/A 90 92 94 96 98 100 686 710 729 724 733 754 90 90 90 90 90 N/A 91 90 90 90 90 N/A 953 914 887 872 848 N/A Cols/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Cols/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 T X/A Solition of the participation of the	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 41 42 43 46 48 N/A N/A 408 425 445 456 463 N/A N/A 90 92 94 96 98 100 102 686 710 729 724 733 754 763 90 90 90 90 90 N/A N/A 953 914 887 872 848 N/A N/A runter of LSS to tertainistize to runter to serve (2012) 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 11 6 4 5 3 2 3 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 <	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 41 42 43 46 48 N/A N/A N/A 408 425 445 456 463 N/A N/A N/A 90 92 94 96 98 100 102 104 686 710 729 724 733 754 763 772 90 90 90 90 90 N/A N/A N/A 953 914 887 872 848 N/A N/A N/A 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23	41 42 43 46 48 N/A N/A N/A N/A 408 425 445 456 463 N/A N/A N/A N/A 90 92 94 96 98 100 102 104 106 686 710 729 724 733 754 763 772 781 90 90 90 90 90 N/A N/A N/A N/A 93 914 887 872 848 N/A N/A N/A N/A 953 914 887 872 848 N/A N/A N/A N/A 953 914 887 872 848 N/A N/A N/A N/A 901516 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 101 6 4 5 3 2 2 2 2 </td

Table 24 Provincial Projection on Lower Secondary School and Classroom Construction

(Source: Reponses from PESS to the question/request by the Study Mission Team)

5-3 Current Status of Lower Secondary Education Facilities

5-3-1 Breakdown of the Number of Schools

As of 2014/15, in Lao P.D.R, there are a total of 1,651 school facilities in which secondary education is taught. The following table shows the breakdown and the summary.

		0	•	
	LSS	USS	CSS	Total
Public School	867	30	635	1,532
Private School	42	0	37	79
Community School	0	0	1	1
Buddhist Monk School	26	4	9	39
Total	935	34	682	1,651

(Source: EMIS data)

(LSS: Lower secondary school, USS: Upper secondary school, CSS: complete secondary school)

As for private schools, most of them are concentrated in Vientiane Capital. There are no private schools in Phongsaly, Sayabouly, Saravan, Sekong, Attapue and Saisomboun.

5-3-2 Sizes of Schools and Grades Covered

Among 867 public lower secondary schools and 635 public complete secondary schools, the most populated school accommodates 3,530 students, while the least populated school has only 8 students, according to EMIS data from 2014/15. The average number of students per school is 191 at lower secondary and 662 at complete secondary schools respectively.

In general, the size of a school in a provincial capital is large, while that of a school in a rural area is small.

Many recently established lower secondary schools start with only an M1 grade class and open higher grade classes each year, and thus not all lower secondary schools cover all M1-M4 grade classes yet. There are 189 such incomplete schools (21.7% of public lower secondary schools) all over Lao P.D.R. Likewise, there are 120 incomplete lower and upper secondary schools (18.9% of public lower and upper secondary schools) which have recently started teaching M5 and higher level, but have not covered all M1-M7 grades.

5-3-3 School Shifts

Single-shift schooling is confirmed among the 112 schools visited during the field survey with few exceptions. Those which are delivering double-shift classes are forced to do so, due to lack of classrooms, despite construction efforts for temporary classrooms by the community. Meanwhile, there are no multi-grade classes observed at the secondary level.

5-3-4 Secondary Schools in relation to Primary Schools

Nationwide, there are an average of 4.4 complete primary schools for every secondary school (lower and complete secondary schools). Among the 112 schools visited during the field survey, more than 20 schools (18%) have 10 or more feeder primary schools, 45 schools (40%) have between 5 and 9 feeder schools and 47 schools (42%) have 4 or less feeder primary schools.

Many of the secondary schools visited are built within or adjacent to a primary school compound. This is because many of them were constructed in the compound of an existing primary school. In some cases, there is clear layout demarcation between the primary and secondary schools, however, in other cases, primary and secondary school buildings are intermixed. In the latter cases, building conditions of the primary school tends to be better than that of the secondary schools, because in general, the primary school allows the secondary school (which was opened later) to use its old buildings and/or the secondary school rents temporary classrooms.

To add, in the case of complete schools, if the number of classrooms is insufficient, upper secondary classes use better-condition classrooms, while lower secondary classes are allocated temporary classrooms.

5-3-5 Admission of Students

In principle, lower secondary schools admit students from their feeder primary schools, however, students can choose a lower secondary school on their own. Accordingly, some students cross provincial borders for schooling and others choose to study at a school with traditions or with good building facilities in an urban area, thereby leading to classroom congestion.

According to an interview during the field survey, in Lao P.D.R, no school refuses an admission application from any student including ones from ethnic minority groups or students with a handicap.

5-3-6 Ethnic Minority Students

Among the schools visited during the field survey, schools host students from different ethnic minority groups in the northern and mountainous areas. At the primary school level, it is pointed out that such students tend to be afflicted by language barriers and other problems, however, at the secondary level, such problems have not been reported. This is because secondary students from ethnic minority groups have successfully finished primary school education in the Lao language.

In some schools with student dormitories, it was found that students from different ethnic groups do not reside together. According to the school headmasters, they allocate separate buildings for

different ethnic groups as it is easier for students. Although there are different customs and traditions among different ethnic group students, there is no problem for them to reside in the same dormitory.

5-3-7 Teachers and Staff

There are a total of 33,075 secondary teachers working at 1,572 public lower secondary, upper secondary and complete schools in 2014/15 according to EMIS data. Of them, 26,969 (81.5%) are regular teachers, 2,905 (8.9%) are volunteer or contractual teachers, 3,201 (9.7%) are administration teachers, and 592 are administration staff. An administration staff member is staffed at about every 2.7 schools. The student-teacher ratio is 18.5 (33,075 teachers compared to 613,319 students - the total of public lower, upper and complete secondary school students.).

Among the schools visited during the field survey, volunteer teachers were found at some schools, however no administration staff was seen. During the field survey, no school raised the issue of a lack of teachers as a problem, though some schools explained that they could not teach all curriculum subjects because teachers of specific subjects, such as foreign languages, are not available. In remote areas, a 20-25% allowance, 30% for multi-grade class teachers, is provided in addition to regular salary. In addition, the study mission team heard that villagers provide single teachers with a house and food, thereby facilitating their stay in the village.

5-3-8 Location of Schools

Owing to assistance from ADB, a district-level school map is now available on a web site. One can confirm the location, type, and basic statistic of a school in the map. But, it does not seem to be used extensively yet by MOES, PESS or DESB and is not updated frequently.

As for school compound size, some schools are built in a small plot in an urban area, while others are located on vast land, the borders of which are not clear in remote areas. Many schools are built on flat land or gently-sloped land, but some schools are built in a small plot with large elevation changes that require large-scale land development at the time of construction. In addition, for schools located in rice fields, the entire school compound may get submerged during the rainy season.

Of the schools visited during the field survey, many have already secured a land-use right document, but there are some schools without such documents. Some land-use right documents stipulate that the right exclusively belongs to the lower and complete secondary schools of the land, but other documents stipulates that the right belong to the lower and secondary schools and their adjacent primary school, or the right belong to individuals or the community.

Thus far, there was no trouble in securing land or land-use right in the past school construction projects in Lao P.D.R. However, considering the recent land-price hike in urban areas such as Vientiane Capital,

it is deemed important to confirm the land-use right and borders of land before planning any construction project, in order to avoid unnecessary trouble.

5-3-9 Access to Schools

Accessibility to schools varies from school to school: some are in urban areas, another are by main national roads, and others are by farm roads. PESS picked accessible secondary schools for the field survey, as the study schedule was tight (2-3 schools were to be visited per day). However, access to some school sites was not easy. For example, it took more than one hour to move 10 km due to bad road conditions in some cases, and in other cases river-crossings were required, as there is no bridge, and these areas may be inaccessible during the rainy season. Of the 112 schools visited during the field survey, there are 10 schools which have an access problem. 6 out of the 10 school are inaccessible during the rainy season.

5-3-10 Mode of Transportation among Students

Students commute to school by foot, bicycle and motorbike. In urban areas, parents take students between home and school. Some lower secondary students with a license, are allowed to ride motorbikes in Lao P.D.R. Thus, many schools have a parking area for bicycles and motorbikes in the compounds. There are several cases where students from the same village charter a bus for schooling in remote areas. The study mission team also heard that there are several rural and mountainous areas where students cannot commute to school in the rain, as it requires them to cross rivers and poor-condition roads.

No statistical information on students' commuting (distance, mode of transportation, time, etc.) is collected by MOES.



Road which gets eroded every year



Road submerged during the rainy season



Suspension bridge to school

5-3-11 Infrastructure

Of the schools visited, many are equipped with basic infrastructure such as water and electricity. As for water supply, city water, well water (with a dipper, a hand-pump, and a motor pump), introduction of mountain water and river water are common. Non-city water has a tendency to be in short supply during the dry season. The main use of electricity is for lighting and outlets for administrative offices such as headmaster's room and teachers' room, but in urban areas, classrooms are equipped with

lighting. The electricity cost varies among schools. Usually, some ten-thousand kips per month per school is average. While it varies from one site to another, the frequency of power supply failure in Lao P.D.R. is decreasing in recent years.

According to EMIS data, out of 867 public lower secondary schools, 633 schools (73.0%) and 414 schools (47.8%) schools are equipped with water supply and electricity respectively. Among 635 public complete secondary schools, 583 schools (91.8%) and 520 schools (81.9%) have water supply and electricity respectively.

5-3-12 Conditions of School Facilities

School facilities in Lao P.D.R are classified into 3 types according to their physical conditions: permanent, semi-permanent and temporary. In general, the facility durability is broken down into 3 levels: 15 years or more, between 5 and 10 years, and 5 years or less.

A permanent facility refers to one whose main structure is reinforced-concrete with permanent floor, wall, and ceiling. A semi-permanent facility is one whose main structure is concrete or wood with no floor slab, no ceiling and wooden walls. A temporary facility means a collapsing building, a temporary building (without foundation, made of wood/straw, with bamboo roof), and rented classrooms.

5-3-13 Classrooms

The following table shows the number of classrooms in public lower and complete secondary schools by provinces and facility conditions. The data source is EMIS. According to the table, the percentage of permanent classrooms, semi-permanent classrooms and temporary classrooms are 54.9%, 27.5%, and 18.1%, respectively.

		L	ower See	condary	(Public)		Co	mplete S	econdar	y (Public	:)		Т	OTAL		
			1	No. of Cla	assroom	s		1	lo. of Cla	assroom	s		N	o. of Clas	ssrooms	
	Province	No. of Schools	Total	Perma nent	Semi- parma nent	Tempo rary	No. of Schools	Total	Perma nent	Semi- parma nent	Tempo rary	No. of Schools	Total	Perma nent	Semi- parma nent	Tempo rary
1	Vientiane Capital	37	351	195	117	39	50	1,019	624	289	106	87	1,370	819	406	145
2	Phongsaly	35	147	46	56	45	15	257	134	80	43	50	404	180	136	88
3	Luangnamtha	37	172	79	50	43	19	288	122	112	54	56	460	201	162	97
4	Oudomxay	44	243	37	70	136	42	647	312	189	146	86	890	349	259	282
5	Bokeo	25	163	79	41	43	16	343	151	111	81	41	506	230	152	124
6	Luangprabang	56	308	193	80	35	41	698	512	96	90	97	1,006	705	176	125
7	Houaphan	88	375	76	94	205	42	561	306	104	151	130	936	382	198	356
8	Sayabouly	37	239	137	49	53	49	779	539	132	108	86	1,018	676	181	161
9	Xiengkhouang	56	323	161	99	63	29	529	216	193	120	85	852	377	292	183
10	Vientiane	43	343	170	152	21	41	781	419	253	109	84	1,124	589	405	130
11	Bolikhamxay	33	198	114	59	25	24	416	265	59	92	57	614	379	118	117
12	Khammouane	73	325	176	110	39	49	522	252	217	53	122	847	428	327	92
13	Savannakhet	125	673	407	176	90	73	1,064	665	288	111	198	1,737	1,072	464	201
14	Saravan	49	205	116	36	53	31	381	215	100	66	80	586	331	136	119
15	Sekong	29	124	48	30	46	14	167	79	47	41	43	291	127	77	87
16	Champasack	69	387	238	97	52	74	1,070	637	275	158	143	1,457	875	372	210
17	Attapue	24	102	48	21	33	11	173	67	73	33	35	275	115	94	66
18	Saisomboun	7	31	15	10	6	15	235	113	55	67	22	266	128	65	73
	Total	867	4,709	2,335	1,347	1,027	635	9,930	5,628	2,673	1,629	1,502	14,639	7,963	4,020	2,656

Table 26 No. of Classrooms

Of the schools visited during the field survey, there are a total of about 1,500 classrooms. Of them, classrooms in good condition (corresponding to "permanent" facilities) are 28.2%, classrooms in usable conditions (corresponding to" semi-permanent" facilities) are 38.3% and temporary classrooms are 33.3%. That is, one-third of the classrooms are temporary.

5-3-14 School Facilities other than Classrooms

(1) Toilet

Many school toilets are local type (squat-style and using water from a bucket for flushing), while there are some exceptions such as western-style toilets for teachers and flushing type toilets.

Generally, toilets are built separately from classrooms. In some cases, there are separate toilets for male and female teachers and students, while in other cases, toilets are shared among users regardless of gender. During the field survey, the study mission team heard that toilets are lacking or that it is necessary for males and females to have separate toilets.

According to EMIS data, among 867 public lower secondary schools, 610 schools (70.4%) have toilets, while among 635 public complete secondary schools, 604 (95.1%) have toilets. It should be noted that data on the physical condition of toilets are not compiled.



Toilet constructed by Grant Aid project



Toilet of local specification



Inside toilet of local specification

(2) Teachers' room

Of the schools visited during the field survey, most have a space for teachers and staff, though the conditions and types vary: teachers' rooms with separate spaces for the director and teachers; number of teachers' rooms is more than two; one room shared among the director and teachers; small temporary spaces secured for teachers' rooms; no space at all for teachers at new incomplete schools; etc. According to EMIS data, of 867 public lower secondary schools, 637 schools (73.5%) have a room for administration, while 596 out of 635 public complete secondary schools (93.9%) have such a space, though the condition is not readable from the statistics.







Teachers' room

Temporary teachers' room

Director's room

(3) Student Dormitory

During the study, voices wanting student dormitories are frequently heard, in view of facilitating access to lower secondary education.

SESDP by ADB built student dormitories for lower and complete secondary schools. Furthermore, JICA's "Lower secondary school environment improvement project in southern region," which is now in implementation, builds student dormitories for 3 schools.

During the field visit, the study mission team found that many schools are equipped with student dormitories in the northern provinces. Some of such dormitories were built by student themselves with assistance from their families. On the other hand, in the southern provinces where JICA assisted school construction, not many schools have student dormitories, and thus the provision of student dormitories differs from area to area.

As for the student dormitory construction by SESDP, part of fund was supposed to be from a local community. Thus, some buildings remain incomplete. For example, partition walls between male and female residents were not completed yet, or finishing has not been done yet. Another opinion is that unless there are financial supports, such as provision of a stipend like SESDP assistance, even if a dormitory is constructed, students cannot afford to take advantage of it. Therefore, it is important to make sure of the management capacity and readiness when a dormitory is newly constructed.

Of the 112 schools visited during the field survey, 42 schools (37.5%) have dormitories inside the school compound, the majority of which are in the northern areas.

Although MOES has put together a policy on student dormitories and management guidelines with assistance from ADB, no statistical information on dormitories, such as the number of student residents, has been collected.







Student house built by students

Dormitory built by community

Dormitory built by SESDP

(4) Library

29 (25.8%) out of the 112 schools visited during the field survey were found equipped with a library, the specification of which varies among the schools. For example, some libraries have a full-fledged reading space, while other libraries are built as storage.

BESDP and SESDP by ADB did not build a library, but a multi-purpose room where the use of internet or computers was assumed. On the other hand, past school construction projects by JICA built a room which serves as a library and storage.

EMIS collects data as to whether a school is equipped with a library or not, and its facility condition. According to that, of 867 public lower secondary schools, 109 schools (12.54%) have a library, and of 635 public complete secondary schools, 254 schools (40.0%) have a library.



Library in Saravan

(5) Science lab

Out of the 112 secondary schools visited during the field survey, only 4 schools are equipped with science labs. In general, complete secondary schools are more likely to have a science lab than lower secondary schools.

BESDP by ADB built science labs for lower secondary schools, and its succeeding project SESDP built them for complete secondary schools. At the time of preparatory survey for "school environment improvement project in Champasack and Savannakhet provinces," MOES strongly requested JICA to plan science labs. Accordingly, the project built 2 science labs per province. But, a succeeding project, "lower school environment improvement project in southern regions," did not plan any science labs, because there were not enough teachers who know how to use the lab equipment, nor a standard equipment list for the labs.

As for EMIS, it does not collect data on science labs, but collects statistics on ICT rooms, which is mentioned in the next section.



Science lab built by Vietnamese assistance



Science lab at a complete secondary school



Science lab built by SESDP

(6) ICT room

14 out of the 112 schools are equipped with an ICT room. According to EMIS, among 867 public lower secondary schools, 21 schools (2.4%) have an ICT room, while among 635 public complete schools, 132 schools (20.8%) have an ITC room.



ICT room at complete secondary school in Luangprabang



ICT room at complete secondary school in Saravan



ICT room assisted by Vietnam

(7) Teachers' Residence

48 out of the 112 schools visited have a teachers' residence, some of which were constructed by Japan's GGP. Resident types vary. Some are local houses made of wood, others are houses divided inside into small rooms for single teachers, and others are buildings for teachers and students.



Teachers Residence (Local house)





Teachers' residence built by Japan's GGP

Combined residence for teachers and students

(8) Others

During the field survey, football goal gates and volleyball game courts are commonly found as sport facilities. Of the schools visited, except for one school assisted by Vietnam, no school with a gym was found, though there are several schools that have a meeting hall.

5-3-15 Furniture and Equipment

Basic school furniture commonly observed are: blackboard, students' desk/chair, teachers' desk/chair (for classrooms), and desks/chairs, meeting desks, and lockers (for teachers' and director's room). The condition of the furniture varies. Some are in very good condition, others are in poor condition, depending on schools and rooms.

Regarding education equipment, some core complete secondary schools in urban areas have science lab equipment for physics, chemistry and biology classes, while such equipment is not available at all at schools in remote areas.

During the field survey, education officers and school teachers explained that a lack of furniture and facilities are problems at schools. EMIS collects data on furniture, equipment, and the quantity of textbooks available at each school.

5-3-16 School Management

Regarding school management at the lower secondary level, the study mission team found that: 1) Each school is mandated its own management, and nearly all of the schools visited had no administrative personnel at school other than teachers. Therefore, administrative jobs such as bookkeeping were divided among the school head and the teachers in order to manage the school; 2) Primary school management, also led by the school head and the teachers, has been strengthened by getting collective assistance from the Village Education Development Committee (VEDC) and the system is under development throughout the country. However, when it comes to secondary school management, as the students come from wider areas and different villages, some lower secondary schools get assistance from Kum Ban (Group village or village cluster) office; 3) Concerning the school management budget, relatively large sized secondary schools are allocated a school management budget in addition to SBF/SBG (25,000 Kip per student) from PESS and contribution from parents of students and local communities, while small sized lower secondary schools receive only SBF/SBG, therefore they are obliged to collect contributions from local villages. The contribution amount that is required from each student (except those from poor families) ranges from tens of thousands of Kip to hundreds of thousands of Kip; 4) Based on this management situation, it is likely to be more efficient to organize complete schools putting together lower and upper secondary schools under a single principal rather than establishing a number of small-sized lower secondary schools; 5) Some of the schools visited by the study mission members were obliged to share more than half of the revenue collected from students' family and community with PESS. In this kind of situation, it was observed that the financial management system is contradicting the policy of distributing SBF/SBG, which aims at reducing and eliminating financial burden of students, their families, and community. This existing system needs to be reviewed and corrected if necessary.

 Table 27 Financial Contribution per student for School Financial Management at Visited

 Schools

Amount	No requirement	<50,000 Kip/year	50,000-100,000	>100,000
			Kip/year	Kip/year
Number of	21 schools	37 schools	29 schools	18 schools
Schools				

Remarks) 10,000 Kip= approx.150 JPY

Some schools have farmland or a lake in the compound where the community voluntarily produces crops, and part of the sales from agricultural products is contributed to the school management fund. Other schools allow private vendors and individuals to do some business (such as a food stall) and collect rent to supplement the school management fund.

5-3-17 Education Facility Maintenance

School facility maintenance is a part of school management. As referenced earlier, the execution of the SBF/SBG distributed by the central government through PESS as a recurrent budget depends on each school. Therefore, some schools utilize the SBF/SBG for facility rehabilitation and maintenance, while others do not take advantage of the fund for that purpose. However in general, schools primarily rely on locally raised funds in-kind and labor contribution from the community more than the SBF/SBG for facility maintenance, as the SBF/SBG and the other budgets distributed from MOES are limited. That reliance tends to be higher for construction of temporary classrooms to solve the problem of overcrowding, expanding the school from lower secondary to complete secondary schools, as well as facility renovation and maintenance.

The EQS as its 23rd standard determines that each school is required to maintain a favorable education environment by carrying out cleaning of school facilities, installing trash bins and garbage disposals, and keeping a pleasant environment for students' engagement, considering environmental protection as well.

5-3-18 Facility Construction Needs

From the schools visited during the field survey, the facility construction needs are summarized into the following types.

- Replacement of temporary and dilapidated school buildings School facility condition is very poor: In this type, community-constructed temporary buildings (to open a lower secondary school or use as classroom buildings) are very old or damaged. About 60 % of the schools visited fall into this type.
- 2. Necessity to address a lack of classrooms

Due to a lack of facilities, 1) classrooms are extremely congested (50-100 students/classroom), 2) some schools are under double-shift schooling, and 3) other schools are renting classrooms from primary schools or the community. Some schools limit the number of admissions. About 80% of the schools visited fall into this type.

3. Incomplete schools

Some recently established secondary schools started with an M1 class and are without enough classrooms to cover higher grades year after year. 5 schools out of 112 fall into this type.

4. Lower secondary schools upgrading to complete schools:

Such schools try to cover higher grades year after year, and thus need more classrooms. Upper secondary level classes (M5-M7) tend to be allocated with better condition classrooms. One school out of the visited schools falls into this type.

 Financial assistance to complete construction: The community funds school construction, which stopped halfway due to a lack of funds. One school out of the visited schools falls into this type.

From PESS, the necessity to establish a brand new school was not commonly heard.

5-3-19 Gap among Provinces

The above-mentioned facility construction needs are commonly observed across the 14 provinces surveyed in this study. There is no unique or specific tendency among provinces except for indicators and students' dormitories which are described in later sections.

5-3-20 Gender Perspectives

As referenced at 2-4-4, despite the relatively high GPI at the national average (0.95 in Lao P.D.R.), some Provinces, such as Luangnamtha, Bokeo, Houaphan, and Xiengkhouang show that girls' enrollment is more than 8 points lower than boys'. Accordingly, further efforts for narrowing the gap are required. As is also mentioned, one of the major reasons why girls give up schooling is the long-distance commuting and the lack of a secure dormitory facility. For this reason, construction and rehabilitation of education facilities can contribute to addressing the gender challenge. Meanwhile, as for Khammouane and Savannakhet Provinces, boys' enrollment is lower than girls', because boys are more attracted to labor income opportunities in Thailand than to schooling. For this reason, sensitization to the importance of completing basic education is required.

In addition, from the facility construction perspective, DSE and concerned personnel from ADB SESDP shared their experience that keeping sufficient distance between spaces for boys and for girls in the construction of student dormitories and toilets was important.

5-3-21 Education Facilities under the Inclusive Education Center (IEC)

(1) Ethnic Boarding Schools:

According to the IEC, there are 25 Ethnic Boarding Schools under supervision; among which 2 schools are directly managed by MOES, 18 are under PESS, and the other 5 are under DESB. The total number of students is about 10,000, 8,700 out of which receive a scholarship and stipend, primarily for meals, in the amount of 200,000 Kip monthly per student, allocated from the state. Those who are not eligible for benefits are the children of the teachers at the Ethnic Schools or those living nearby and volunteering to go the schools.

Based on the interview by the study mission members at the Ethnic Boarding School of Luangnamtha, the students receiving the national scholarship and stipend are identified and selected as the students who have had a difficult time keeping up with regular lessons at an ordinary school particularly due to the language barrier. For this reason, the Ethnic Boarding school is suitable. The students boarding at the School are mostly from one of the 40 primary schools in the 3 Districts, namely Luangnamtha, Viengpoukha, and Nhaleh. Those students who are in the same situation in the other 2 Districts, Shinh and Long, go to another newly established Ethnic Boarding School in the Province. Up to 40 students per grade are entitled to the scholarship and stipend. Beyond the 40 students per grade, students have

voluntarily chosen the School by paying 2.2 million Kip annually for tuition and boarding expenses. Good care, such as strict discipline and remedial lessons, are the advantages of the School and attract those voluntary students.

(2) Special Education facilities:

The Special Education School in Luangprabang for children with listening challenges and the one in Vientiane Capital for those with listening and/or sight problems are the only education facilities providing special education in Lao P.D.R. These two schools are also under the supervision of the IEC.

ESDP VIII plans to re-open another special education facility, which used to be under the responsibility of the Ministry of Health (MOH), in Savannakhet Province. Another is planned to be established in Champasack Province.

In addition, there are normal schools in Saphanthong village (primary) and in Phiavath village (secondary) in Vientiane Capital which accept students with physical disabilities due to Polio or who are mentally challenged. However, there are no special education classes in those schools like the ones in Japan. According to the IEC, those who have physical and/or mental challenges in the other Provinces are also accepted in normal classes, which causes some stress on both teachers and students.

The Lao government has started delivering some training courses for teachers to learn special education, and the government policy is to try to include all children into normal schools. To this end, the IEC has been promoting inclusive education and sensitizing the people in the country.

When a school construction project is implemented, the IEC expects the facilities to be made easy to access for those in wheelchairs and to construct and install equipment paying attention to the needs of students with disabilities. Standards and guidelines for education facility construction are managed by the Education Construction Design and Management (ECDM) under DOF/ MOES.

5-3-22 Non-formal Education Facility

The study was extended an interview with a staff member of PESS Champasack who is in charge of Non-formal Education and a visit to a Non-formal Education Center in Pakse. In the past there was no official Non-formal Education facility, therefore Non-formal education at the primary level is often delivered at a Buddhist temple and at a village facility for secondary education with the coordination of Kum Ban. In 2014 MOES made a decision to establish Non-formal Education Centers in each Province throughout the country. The Center in Pakse is the only one in Champasack Province. The

Province plans to have one in each District.

Therefore, it seems to be a policy that a Non-formal Education Center requires its own facility to be built or rehabilitated rather than share or utilize formal education facilities.

5-4 Necessity of Construction of Lower Secondary Schools

5-4-1 Background

Owing to efforts by the Government of Lao P.D.R and development donors to achieve 2015 MDG goals, the primary enrollment rate has improved significantly. Accordingly, school construction assistance aiming to improve access to primary education is no longer urgent. On the other hand, with increased access to primary education, it is necessary that the lower secondary education sector accommodates the ever increasing number of primary graduates. Nevertheless, many development partners prioritize the quality of primary education over the access to the lower secondary education sector. ADB is the sole donor which provides large scale assistance to the secondary education sector, however, its implementation is limited in terms of areas and quantity.

5-4-2 Student Enrollment Trend

Lower secondary education enrollment surged from 344,871 in 2010/11 to 442,806 in 2014/15, an increase of 28%. The number of M1 students is on the rise, from 109,238 in 2010/11 to 131,616 in 2014/15, an increase of 20.5% over the years. However, the rate of increase is on the decline.

140	Tuble 20110. 01 1111 Students (2010/11-2014/15)									
Year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15					
Enrollment	109,238	117,395	123,208	129,863	131,616					
Difference from the previous year	-	8,157	5,813	6,655	1,753					
Rate of increase	-	7.5%	5.0%	5.4%	1.3%					

Table 28 No. of M1 students (2010/11-2014/15)

ESDP VIII expects a continuous increase in lower secondary education enrollment in the coming 4 years, as the lower secondary education is part of compulsory education now. In particular, in the southern region where the enrollment rate lags behind, enrollment is likely to continue expanding. On the other hand, in Houaphan where the lower secondary enrollment rate is high, PESS expects enrollment will decline, as it has already reached a peak and the entire school age population is on the decline following a recent fall in the birth rate. Likewise, in Xiengkhouang, which enjoys a high enrollment rate, PESS believes that the enrollment rise has already peaked, and the rate of increase may gently rise or level off hereafter. Thus, there are different views on the enrollment trend outlook from province to province. However, enrollment is likely to continue expanding at the national level for the time being.

5-4-3 Quantity and Quality of School Facilities

The number of secondary schools (lower, upper, and complete secondary schools) increased from 1,327 in 2010/11 to 1,651 in 2014/15, an increase of 24%. Similarly, the number of classrooms increased from 11,837 to 16,341, an increase of 38.1%, over the same period.

	Table 22 Tro, of Secondary Schools and Classrooms									
Year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15					
School	1,327	1,409	1,494	1,586	1,651					
Classroom	11,837	12,736	13,806	15,235	16,341					

Table 29 No. of Secondary Schools and Classrooms

Due to this rapid rise in enrollment, construction of school facilities is an urgent issue, but sufficient budget is usually not secured. Consequently, communities end up constructing temporary classrooms on their own and schools have no choice but to use dilapidated buildings or rent classrooms to accommodate the students. Usually, the learning environment of those temporary classrooms is bad. Nationwide, of 14,639 classrooms at 1,502 public lower and complete schools, there are 2,656 temporary classrooms, meaning that a total of 18.1% of classrooms are temporary ones.

5-4-4 Student-Classroom Ratio

The total number of M1-M7 students enrolled in public lower and complete secondary schools is 586,523, and there are 14,639 classrooms available at said schools. Thus the student-classroom ratio is at 40.1, which is almost equal to the commonly accepted value (40) when planning construction of classrooms. However, if the above-said temporary classrooms are excluded, the student-classroom ratio is 48.9.

5-4-5 Number of Lacking Classrooms

For the 1,502 public lower and complete secondary schools, it is calculated that a total of 2,680 classrooms are lacking. When calculated, the following equation was used, with the student per classroom ratio set at 40 and an assumption made that temporary classrooms are unusable.

Number of lacking classrooms = Number of student / 40 - (permanent + semi-permanent classrooms)

		En	rollment (publ	ic)	No. of	Classrooms (p	oublic)	No. of lacking
	Province	Lower	Complete			Semi-		classrooms
		Secondary	Secondary	Total	Permanent	permanent	Total	classiooms
1	Vientiane Capital	13,474	43,931	57,405	819	406	1,225	210
2	Phongsaly	4,584	10,010	14,594	180	136	316	49
3	Luangnamtha	5,710	13,225	18,935	201	162	363	110
4	Oudomxay	8,851	27,477	36,328	349	259	608	300
5	Bokeo	5,165	11,622	16,787	230	152	382	38
6	Luangprabang	12,791	35,727	48,518	705	176	881	332
7	Houaphan	14,013	25,590	39,603	382	198	580	410
8	Sayabouly	7,606	26,732	34,338	676	181	857	1
9	Xiengkhouang	9,721	21,916	31,637	377	292	669	122
10	Vientiane	12,315	35,247	47,562	589	405	994	195
11	Bolikhamxay	8,275	21,867	30,142	379	118	497	257
12	Khammouane	10,439	21,220	31,659	428	327	755	36
13	Savannakhet	24,944	42,436	67,380	1,072	464	1,536	149
14	Saravan	7,800	17,340	25,140	331	136	467	162
15	Sekong	4,187	7,595	11,782	127	77	204	91
16	Champasack	11,212	39,935	51,147	875	372	1,247	32
17	Attapue	3,238	8,371	11,609	115	94	209	81
18	Saisomboun	1,284	10,673	11,957	128	65	193	106
	Total	165,609	420,914	586,523	7,963	4,020	11,983	2,680

Table 30 No. of Lacking Classrooms

5-4-6 Classroom Construction by Provincial Budget

Usually, PESS of each province requests a budget for secondary school classroom construction from the provincial governor. However, the limited budget allows few construction projects per year. Consequently, the urgent construction need is addressed by communities, which also has limited financial capacity to build temporary classrooms.

5-4-7 Summary

Against the backdrop of improving primary education enrollment, the construction of lower secondary school facilities is necessary to accommodate the increasing number of primary graduates. As discussed, although lower secondary enrollment is on the rise (an increase of 28% over the last 4 years), classrooms are seriously lacking and current ones are congested because of limited budgets.

Despite the declining trend in school age population, the necessity of secondary school classroom construction is likely to continue and even expand, because lower secondary education has become compulsory.

As stated, only ADB has provided large scale assistance towards the secondary education sector, however, the quantity and areas covered by the ADB project are limited.

Against this backdrop, it is deemed fairly appropriate that Japanese assistance shall be directed towards lower secondary school construction.

5-5 Indicators to select target areas and expected results by facility construction

The study mission team heard from the PESS level that lower secondary education facilities are lacking and Japanese assistance for facility construction is awaited. The study mission team visited lower secondary education facilities to confirm that many classrooms were congested due to a lack of classrooms and lessons were taught in dilapidated or temporary classrooms, the learning environment of which were not satisfactory at all. Though the level of classroom-shortage and necessary facility components differ from school to school, the study mission team confirmed the necessity for Japan to assist in constructing lower secondary education facility components across 14 provinces.

Although the study mission team confirmed a shortage of lower secondary education facilities through a field visit, the statistical information or indicators concerning the facility shortage has not been effectively complied. Though EMIS collects facility information from the school level, data analysis from viewpoints of facility shortage or facility necessity has not been done. Consequently, a comparison of the urgency of facility construction area by area is not yet understood.

Against this backdrop, JICA's past education facility construction projects selected provinces and areas based upon the enrollment rate, poverty rate, equality among provinces, and other political reasons, not necessarily based upon the urgency of classroom construction needs.

Based upon the newly collected data and information, the study mission team has identified the following 5 indicators/expected results as criteria to select target areas for lower secondary school facility construction projects and exchanged opinions with the Lao side during local study II.

5-5-1 Gross Enrollment Rate

MOES currently targets improving the lower secondary GER to 85% by 2020. Thus, by providing classroom construction assistance to areas which have not attained a GER of 85%, a project shall address future classroom shortage and improve the learning environment, assuming that lower secondary education prevails.

Throughout this study, it was confirmed that a reason for abandoning or dropping out from school is owing to long-distance daily commuting to the school and the lack of secure dormitory facilities. The construction of facilities can solve this kind of challenge. Meanwhile, the major cause of the 78.1% (2014/15) GER of lower secondary education originates from the low P5 survival rate. As long as the P5 survival rate remains at an unsatisfactory level (78.3% in 2014/15), attaining a lower secondary GER of 85% is difficult, even if the transition rate from primary to lower secondary reaches 100%. In other words, once the P5 survival rate is improved, under the condition of the 91.7% transition rate in

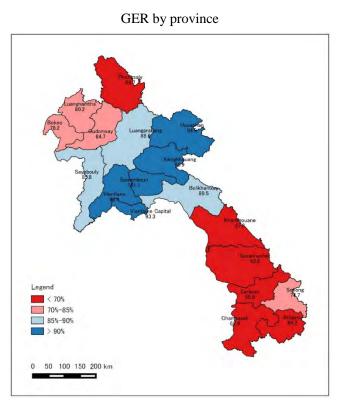
2014/15, lower secondary enrollment will dramatically increase. Accordingly, lower secondary education facilities are wanted. As mentioned in 3-2-2, ESDP also states that, "in view of creating opportunities for all primary graduates to continue their education at the lower secondary level, it is necessary to construct new schools where necessary and build additional classrooms in the existing schools which are overcrowded." Therefore, considering those realities and the national strategy, it is highly recommended to construct and rehabilitate lower secondary educational facilities in the country. With this logic, the following table shows the lower secondary GER (2014/15), the number of necessary classrooms to accommodate students when GER reaches 85%, and the number of classrooms lacking by province. From the table and map, the study mission team argues the following points.

- 6 central and southern provinces, where JICA concentrates its facility construction assistance, have NOT attained a GER of 85%.
- 5 central provinces (Vientiane Capital, Vientiane, Saisomboun, Xiengkhouang, and Houaphan) have already attained a GER of 85%.
- 4 northern provinces (Phongsaly, Luangnamtha, Oudomxay and Bokeo) have NOT attained a GER of 85%.
- Overall, provincial capital districts mark high GERs, even when the provincial GER is low.

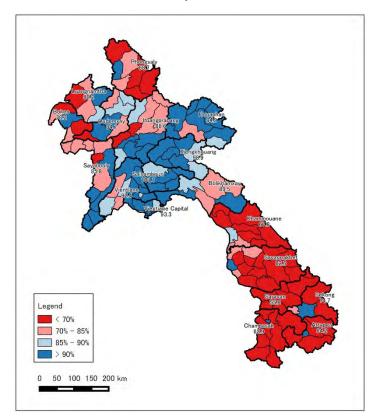
	Province	School age population	Enrollment	GER(%)	(1)No, of additional classrooms needed to cover GER85%*	(2)No. of lacking classrooms now	Total No. of classroom necessary when GER at 85% is attained (1)+(2)
1	Vientiane Capital	54,025	50,415	93.3	x	207	207
2	Phongsaly	16,282	11,191	68.7	66	49	115
3	Luangnamtha	17,076	13,703	80.2	20	110	130
4	Oudomxay	31,237	26,456	84.7	2	300	302
5	Bokeo	16,540	12,932	78.2	28	38	66
6	Luangprabang	40,659	36,017	88.6	-	332	332
7	Houaphan	29,265	27,760	94.9	-	410	410
8	Sayabouly	29,136	25,010	85.8	-	1	1
9	Xiengkhouang	23,580	23,311	98.9	• - •	122	122
10	Vientiane	37,552	34,691	92.4	-	195	195
11	Bolikhamxay	25,280	22,629	89.5	-	257	257
12	Khammouane	36,609	24,822	67.8	157	36	193
13	Savannakhet	81,193	50,808	62.6	455	149	604
14	Saravan	34,383	19,184	55.8	251	162	413
15	Sekong	11,785	8,801	74.7	30	91	121
16	Champasack	59,846	37,671	62.9	330	32	362
17	Attapue	13,993	8,988	64.2	73	81	154
18	Saisomboun	8,320	8,415	101.1	-	106	106
	Total	566,761	442,806	78.1	1412	2,677	4,089

Table 31 GER by Province

* Student-classroom ratio at 40 is applied.



GER by district



5-5-2 Percentage of Temporary Classrooms (the urgency for classroom construction)

Lower secondary classroom types are classified into "permanent," "semi-permanent", and "temporary." Only "permanent" and "semi-permanent" are allowed for school facilities. Thus, by calculating the percentage of temporary classrooms, the study mission team checks the urgency for permanent-structured or semi-permanent-structured classroom construction.

<u>Calculation:</u> Percentage of temporary classrooms (the urgency of classroom construction) = No. of temporary classrooms/Total No. of Classrooms

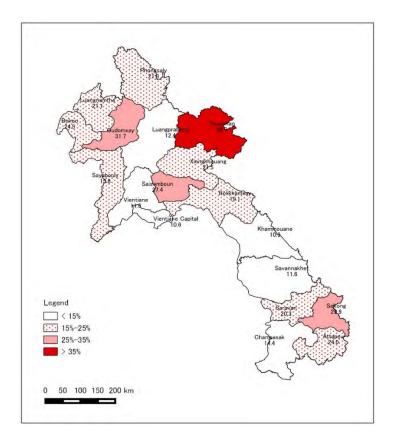
Assisting school facility construction in the areas with an urgent classroom construction need, aims to improve the learning environment and address a lack of facilities.

• Houaphang province has the most urgent need to build semi-permanent or permanent classrooms, as almost 40% of classrooms are classified as "temporary."

	Province	% of temporary	No. of temporary
	FIONILLE	classrooms	classrooms
1	Vientiane Capital	10.6%	145
2	Phongsaly	21.8%	88
3	Luangnamtha	21.1%	97
4	Oudomxay	31.7%	282
5	Bokeo	24.5%	124
6	Luangprabang	12.4%	125
7	Houaphan	38.0%	356
8	Sayabouly	15.8%	161
9	Xiengkhouang	21.5%	183
10	Vientiane	11.6%	130
11	Bolikhamxay	<u>19.</u> 1%	117
12	Khammouane	10.9%	92
13	Savannakhet	11.6%	201
14	Saravan	20.3%	119
15	Sekong	29.9%	87
16	Champasack	14.4%	210
17	Attapue	24.0%	66
18	Saisomboun	27.4%	73
	Total	18 <mark>.1%</mark>	2,656

 Table 32 Percentage and No. of Temporary Classrooms at Public Lower and Complete

 Secondary Schools by Province



5-5-3 Student-classroom ratio (Congestion of a classroom)

The average number of students per permanent and semi-permanent classroom indicates the congestion of a classroom. The Education Quality Standard targets the student-classroom ratio at 30, which is difficult considering the reality of the situation. Thus, past projects by ADB and JICA set the student-classroom ratio at 40.

<u>Calculation:</u> Student-Classroom ratio (Congestion of a classroom) = No. of students/ (No. of semi-permanent and permanent classrooms)

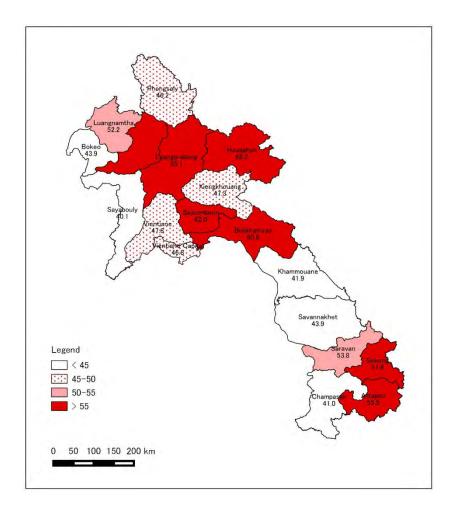
Thus, by constructing classrooms for the northern area where the student-classroom ratio is high, the learning environment and lack of facilities are improved. The following table and map indicate the student classroom ratio at public lower and complete secondary schools by province. From the table, the following is identified.

• Houaphang marks the most congested classroom environment, having a student-classroom ratio of 68.3.

Province		Enrollment	No. of Semi Permanent and Permanent Classrooms	Student-classroom* ratio	No. of lacking classrooms**
1	Vientiane Capital	57,276	1,225	46.8	207
2	Phongsaly	14,594	316	46.2	49
3	Luangnamtha	18,935	363	52.2	110
4	Oudomxay	36,328	608	59.8	300
5	Bokeo	16,787	382	43.9	38
6	Luangprabang	48,518	881	55.1	332
7	Houaphan	39,603	580	68.3	410
8	Sayabouly	34,338	857	40.1	1
9	Xiengkhouang	31,637	669	47.3	122
10	Vientiane	47,562	994	47.8	195
11	Bolikhamxay	30,142	497	60.6	257
12	Khammouane	31,659	755	41.9	36
13	Savannakhet	67,380	1,536	43.9	149
14	Saravan	25,140	467	53.8	162
15	Sekong	11,782	204	57.8	91
16	Champasack	51,147	1,247	41.0	32
17	Attapue	11,609	209	55.5	81
18	Saisomboun	11,957	193	62.0	106
**	Total	586,394	11,983	48.9	2,677

Table 33 Student-classroom ratio at Public Lower and Complete Secondary Schools by Province

*Temporary classrooms are not counted. ** 40 students per classroom is applied



5-5-4 Number of Complete Primary Schools per Lower or Complete Secondary Schools (Appropriate number of lower secondary schools)

Under an old MOES policy to establish at least one lower or complete secondary school for every 4 complete primary schools, the number of secondary education facilities (lower secondary, upper secondary, and complete secondary schools) increased by 24.4% in the past 4 years (from 1,327 schools to 1,651 schools). Now, MOES shifts its policy from establishing new lower secondary schools to upgrading existing lower secondary schools. However, its new policy does not totally deny establishing new schools. MOES states that it still considers establishing new lower secondary schools wherever necessary. The following table and indicators may be referred to when establishing whether a new lower secondary school is necessary.

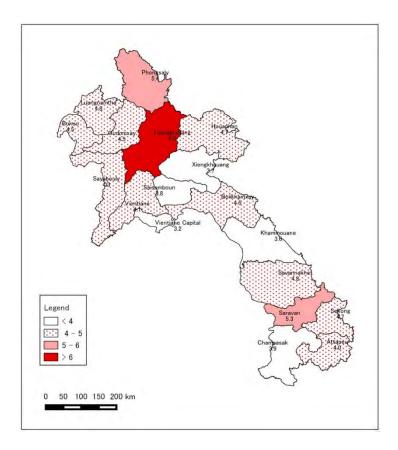
The number of complete primary schools per public lower and complete secondary school by province is indicated in the table and the map below. From them, the following points are identified.

- Luangprabang has only one lower secondary or complete secondary school for every 6 complete primary schools, the worst ratio of all provinces.
- A total of an additional 210 lower secondary schools are necessary to attain one lower or complete secondary school for every 4 complete primary schools.
- The average number of students per lower or complete secondary school is 380 nationwide. The indicator of Vientiane is 658, the highest value, and that of Sekong is 274, the lowest value.

Province		No. of complete primary schools	No. of lower and complete secondary schools	No. of lower and complete secondary school per primary school	No. of students per lower and complete secondary schools	No. of necessary lower and complete secondary schools*
1	Vientiane Capital	467	148	3.2	658.3	-
2	Phongsaly	277	51	5.4	291.9	19
3	Luangnamtha	271	57	4.8	338.1	11
4	Oudomxay	402	90	4.5	422.4	11
5	Bokeo	196	44	4.5	409.4	5
6	Luangprabang	609	101	6.0	500.2	52
7	Houaphan	609	131	4.6	304.6	22
8	Sayabouly	389	91	4.3	399.3	7
9	Xiengkhouang	328	89	3.7	372.2	-
10	Vientiane	355	87	4.1	566.2	2
11	Bolikhamxay	268	60	4.5	528.8	7
12	Khammouane	464	127	3.7	259.5	-
13	Savannakhet	968	204	4.7	340.3	38
14	Saravan	433	82	5.3	314.3	27
15	Sekong	203	43	4.7	274.0	8
16	Champasack	596	153	3.9	357.7	-
17	Attapue	150	37	4.1	331.7	1
18	Saisomboun	83	22	3.8	543.5	-
	TOTAL	7,068	1,617	4.4	390.4	210

Table 34 No. of Lower and Complete Secondary Schools per Complete Primary School

On the assumption of one lower or complete secondary school for every 4 complete primary schools



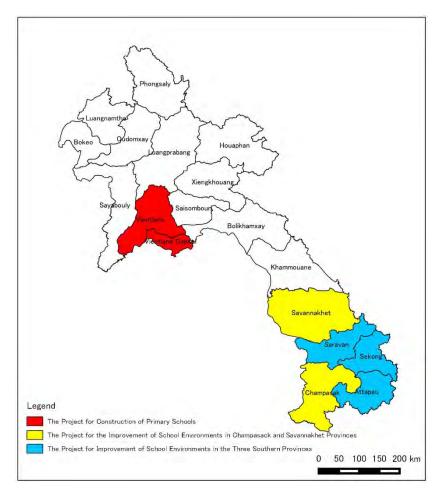
5-5-5 Area Where Past JICA Projects Constructed Primary Schools (Support for continuing education from primary to lower secondary levels.)

The following JICA projects assisted in constructing primary schools in the past. By constructing lower secondary education facilities in the same areas, JICA shall support students' continuing education from primary to lower secondary levels.

- "Primary school construction project (2003-2004)": a total of 334 classrooms for 66 primary schools were constructed in Vientiane Capital and Vientiane. (Indicated in Red)
- "School environment improvement project in three southern provinces (2008)": a total of 266 classrooms for 74 primary schools were constructed in Saravan, Sekong, and Attapue. (Indicated in blue)
- "School environment improvement project in Champasack and Savannakhet provinces (2010)": a total of 261 classrooms were constructed for 61 primary schools in Champasack and Savannakhet provinces. Additionally, a total of 143 classrooms for 30 lower and complete secondary schools were constructed. (Indicated in yellow).

While JICA has a plan to assist in constructing lower and complete secondary schools for 5 southern

provinces, no lower secondary school construction has been considered for Vientiane Capital and Vientiane.



CHAPTER 6 ISSUES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR FUTURE COOPERATION

Chapter 6 ISSUES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR FUTURE COOPERATION

6-1 Issues to be Considered in Planning a Future Project

6-1-1 Procurement Method

In Lao P.D.R, JICA's school construction projects in the past were carried out by 2 schemes: "Grant Aid Scheme," in which a Japanese contractor constructs buildings, and "Grant Aid for Community Empowerment," in which Lao companies contract buildings. The former scheme was applied to one project, while the latter was applied to 3 projects thus far. Now a new type of scheme "Japanese Project Grant (contract with Japanese consultant and local contractors)" is going to be applied to a new school construction project, for which a preparatory study has already taken place as of February 2016.

As for the construction quality of the 3 past projects built by "Grant Aid for Community Empowerment," all projects satisfied a certain level under supervision by a Japanese consultant. Additionally, thus far, no bid failure, significant construction delay, delinquency or lawsuit occurred in the past projects. Therefore, it is deemed appropriate to consider using Lao contractors for projects where appropriate.

6-1-2 Target Area Selection

This study confirms the necessity of lower secondary education facility construction across the 14 provinces surveyed. 3 past projects by Grant Aid for Community Empowerment and 1 upcoming project target central and southern provinces. But, the Lao side expresses their wish for northern areas to be covered, where development partners provide little assistance.

It is necessary to avoid covering wide-spread geographic areas in one Grant Aid project from the viewpoints of implementation efficiency and supervision quality. Rather, when implementing a project, it is appropriate to target one specific province or a few provinces adjacent to each other. Based upon this principle, the study mission team groups 14 provinces into 5 areas. Issues to be considered and characteristics of the areas are described in 6-2.

6-1-3 Selection of Components

Through this survey, classrooms, teachers' rooms, toilet and education furniture are confirmed as absolutely necessary facility/equipment components at lower secondary schools in Lao P.D.R. On the other hand, it is also confirmed that components other than the above may be considered to add value to a school construction project. The study mission team proposes such value-adding components in 6-3.

6-1-4 Selection of Schools

In the past projects, MOES only selected target provinces, and selection of school sites was left to the provinces (i.e. PESS). Consequently, MOES submitted a Grant Aid request without scrutinizing the actual necessity and selection criteria of the listed schools. It occurred partly because MOES did not communicate appropriate selection criteria to PESS, and partly because PESS short-listed school sites based upon their own criteria. Thus, many short-listed sites turned out to be inappropriate for the projects to cover. In each past project, the Japanese side communicated to PESS the need to change the short-lists before the site survey. In future projects, it is desirable for MOES and PESS to communicate well with each other to short-list school sites.

6-1-5 Setting Size of a Project School

As discussed earlier, in some areas, the increasing rate of lower secondary enrollment has already peaked, though it is expected to rise nationwide for the time being. Thus, it is necessary to plan an appropriate project school size to respond to the need, but not oversupply classrooms in the future.

Concerning this point, Houaphang PESS proposes to set a classroom-student ratio at 40-45, which is a little over the ideal value. By doing so, even if enrollment declines in the future, the student-classroom ratio will be kept at 40 or less.

Thus far, school construction projects by Grant Aid have planned classrooms both for lower and upper secondary levels, in order to secure the efficiency of school management, though the principal targets of the projects are the lower secondary level. Since the enrollment at the upper secondary level is expected to rise in the future, it may be necessary to consider planning project school size by taking the enrollment of both lower and upper secondary levels into account.

6-1-6 Project Size

The size of the 3 past projects executed by "Grant Aid for Community Empowerment," is summarized in the following table. In implementing a future project using Lao contractors under the new scheme, it is important to consider indirect costs, rise of construction cost, cost to execute works in remote areas (such as a mountainous area), and a fluctuation of exchange rates.

Table 35 Troject blac of 5 Table Trojects					
	Improvement of	Improvement of School	Improving Secondary		
Ducient Nome	School Environment	Environments in	School Environment in		
Project Name	in Three Southern	Champasack and	the Three Southern		
	Provinces	Savannakhet Provinces	Provinces		
Province	3	2	3		
No. of schools	74	91	45		
No. of classrooms	266	404	235		
No. of teachers'	71	67	36		
rooms	/ 1				
Storage	-	88	37		
Toilet	18	30	36		
Others	-	2	3		
Floor area (sqm)	19,044.10	34,125.12	21,499.20		
Project Cost (JPY:	6.77	10.88	10.82		
000,000,000)	0.11	10.00	10.02		

Table 35 Project Size of 3 Past Projects

6-1-7 Implementation Organization of the Lao Side

In the past school construction projects by Grant Aid for Community Empowerment, Department of External Relations (DER) of MOES was the prime contact with the Japanese side. On the other hand, PESS and DESB were involved in the project in several ways. They were actively involved in coordinating with schools at the planning phase, but their roles were reduced to construction monitoring and attending completion inspections at the implementation phase. In every PESS, there are architectural engineers (PUCDA) who take up a role as consultant and client and several PESSs expressed their wish to involve PUCDA in a Japanese project at the implementation phase.

Since decentralization is progressing further, the roles borne by MOES may be transferred to the PESS level in the future. Accordingly, it is important to note the implementation organization of the Lao side in the future.

6-1-8 Undertakings by the Lao Side

In the past school construction projects by Grant Aid for Community Empowerment, undertakings by the Lao side such as land development, clearance of obstacles, infrastructure connections, etc. were borne at provincial, district or communal levels, and not by MOES. Such undertakings were executed properly, though there was a slight delay in the schedule. Easy works such as clearance of obstacles tended to be carried out by the community, though large-scale works, such as land development, are funded at the district or provincial level.

The past 3 projects were executed in southern areas where the land is relatively flat, and the land development works required were relatively easy. However, in the future, provided that a project is executed in the northern mountainous areas, it is expected that the cost of the undertakings by the Lao

side will increase, because a large-scale land development work to flatten sloped land is required. Furthermore, in some sites, construction of retaining walls, which needs high-level techniques, is required to prevent cliffs from collapsing. Therefore, it is deemed particularly important to confirm available budget and techniques of the Lao side in implementing a project in the northern mountainous areas in the future.

6-1-9 Operation and Management System

(1) Teacher Allocation

Secondary teachers are oversupplied in Lao P.D.R, however, the issues of teaching quality and the unbalanced allocation of teachers between urban and rural areas need consideration. When implementing a school construction project, it is crucial to ensure balanced allocation of teachers among the areas, and sufficient number of teachers by subject. On top of this, it is necessary to confirm the possibility of new employment, if additional teachers are required. In particular, if the majority of teachers assigned to newly established schools are volunteer teachers with little experience and are not employed as regular teachers within a few years by the Ministry of Internal Affairs, the likelihood that they will resign tends to rise. Thus, it is important that JICA strongly requests the Government of Laos to allocate in-service regular teachers as much as possible when a new school is established. If volunteer teachers are assigned to the new school, it is necessary for JICA to request that the Government of Laos employ them as regular teachers in the near future.

(2) Facility Maintenance

Currently, schools and communities fund maintenance of school buildings, as the provincial and district budgets are constrained. The major financial resources are SBG and contribution from students. This school budget is not only used for school maintenance but for other operating costs, and accordingly the budget is not sufficient. The study mission team heard that part of students' contribution is collected by PESS and DESB, and thus the team considers that further interviews and research are needed.

In Lao P.D.R, the involvement of community in school management varies among schools/areas, but communities are generally considered important for schools. In a future project, it may be desirable to include a soft component, in order to facilitate further community participation in school management.

6-1-10 Implementation Plan

In the past school construction projects in the southern areas, a number of contractors submitted bidding documents and financial proposals that were under the estimated budgets, and the winners executed the construction work well. Thus, there is no big problem to procure construction companies. In Lao P.D.R, when a sufficiently large-scale construction project calls for bids, construction

companies from across the provinces usually submit bids. In particular, a Japanese Grant aid project is known among the contractors for payments that are regularly made according to the contract, a fact which attracts contractors. Thus, even if there are not a sufficient number of contractors above a certain level in a target area, it is possible to procure good contractors from different areas.

6-1-11 Lessons Learnt from Past Projects

This section discusses lessons learnt from past Japanese and other development partners' school construction projects.

- According to the post project evaluation of "Improvement of Primary School" under the Grant Aid scheme, maintenance of constructed buildings was not executed well, due to limited financial and labor contribution from communities and a lack of reserved funds from the implementing agency. Accordingly, it has been deemed important to raise awareness among the community before construction to bear a financial cost or make a contribution towards building maintenance. (Quoted from the project outline of "the project for improving secondary school environment in the Southern Provinces.")
- In a past school construction project, the construction work was stopped at a site, as ammunition was found in the ground during excavation work. Consequently, the site was relocated to another one. When the project plan was made, it had been reported that there were no explosives in the area, which had never been bombed during the war. However, it turned out that the site had been an army station which hid unused ammunition in the ground. Thus, it is deemed important to confirm the site information not only with the implementation agency and school, but also with several resources which have no stake in the site.
- In school construction projects, there are cases where bedrock is found. In such cases, work requires additional cost and time. It is deemed crucial to discuss the budget with the Lao side to deal with such a contingency.
- In implementing "the Improvement of School Environments in Champasack and Savannakhet Provinces," a series of typhoons hit the area and torrential rain caused severe damage. Consequently, access roads were submerged and some sites were inaccessible for a long period of time and ended up suspending construction. Therefore, it may be effective to plan construction schedules which avoid work during the rainy season for sites which may be flooded.
- As for student dormitories constructed by other development partners, the communities were responsible for part of construction work. Thus, construction was finished without a ceiling and an upper part of a wall to separate boys' and girls' spaces which caused difficulty for users.

Therefore, it is important that project funds cover the construction of the absolutely necessary functions for a building.

• As for student toilets constructed by other development partners, there are cases where toilets were not used, as water supply was not connected by the Lao side, which was responsible for water supply connection. Additionally, in another case, though a shower room was constructed, students wash themselves in the river or using well-water outside, since the school stopped using electric water pumps to save the electricity cost. In another case, a shower room ended up being a playfield for community children, and a door was not installed at the boys' booth to reduce construction cost. If the construction work is incomplete or maintenance is difficult, such plumbing facilities are left unused. Thus, when planning a plumbing facility, it is important for a project to plan a user-friendly maintenance and operation plan.

6-2 Characteristics of Areas

6-2-1 Central and Southern Provinces

(1) Issues

The area is characterized by significantly low GER. There will be an increasing need for additional classrooms assuming that the 9-year education plan prevails.

(2) Target Area (6 provinces)

- Khammouane
- Savannakhet
- Saravan
- Sekong
- Champasack
- Attapue

(3) Characteristics of the Area

• While MOES targets improving the lower-secondary GER to 85% by 2020, the GER of the 6 provinces is lower than 85%. It is expected that lower secondary enrollment will significantly increase in the 6 provinces,



assuming that the 9-year compulsory education plan prevails.

- Japan's Grant Aid has already assisted or plans to assist the area in constructing basic education facilities. Continuing to assist in classroom construction for the area accords with the current Japanese aid policy that has targeted the central and southern provinces.
- Except for Khammouane province, CIED project (Phase 1, 2) has been implemented in the area. In addition, ITSME Project was in place in Khammouane, Champasack and Savannakhet provinces. New school construction projects in the 6 provinces will provide further education opportunities for students benefitted by the Technical Assistance projects.
- By constructing TTC attached schools in Savannakhet, Champasack and Saravan, synergy with other JICA cooperation schemes, such as JOCV, future technical assistance and so on, may be generated.
- In Sekong, Attapue and Saravan, the percentage of temporary classrooms for public lower and complete secondary schools is 29.9%, 24.0%, and 20.3 % respectively, all of which are higher than the national average of 18.1%. In other words, the 3 provinces urgently need permanent-structured classrooms.
- In Sekong, Attapue, and Saravan, the student-classroom ratio of public lower and complete secondary schools is 57.8, 55.5 and 53.8 respectively, which are higher than the national average of 48.9. Thus, the 3 provinces are afflicted with congested classrooms.

(4) Necessity of Additional Facilities

The following table shows the number of necessary classrooms with the assumption that the current GER is at 85%. A total of 1,847 classrooms are necessary to be constructed in the 6 provinces together.

Province		GER(%)	(1)No. of additional classrooms needed to cover GER85%*	(2)No. of lacking classrooms now	Total No. or classroom necessary when GER at 85% is attained (1)+(2)
1	Vientiane Capital	93.3		207	207
2	Phongsaly	68.7	66	49	115
3	Luangnamtha	80.2	20	110	130
4	Oudomxay	84.7	2	300	302
5	Bokeo	78.2	28	38	66
6	Luangprabang	88.6	1	332	332
7	Houaphan	94.9	H	410	410
8	Sayabouly	85.8	-	1	1
9	Xiengkhouang	98.9	-	122	122
10	Vientiane	92.4		195	195
11	Bolikhamxay	89.5		257	257
12	Khammouane	67.8	157	36	193
13	Savannakhet	62.6	455	149	604
14	Saravan	55.8	251	162	413
15	Sekong	74.7	30	91	121
16	Champasack	62.9	330	32	362
17	Attapue	64.2	73	81	154
18	Saisomboun	101.1	1.1.2.1	106	106
	Total	78.1	1412	2,677	4,089

Table 36 No. of Necessary Classrooms

* Student-classroom ratio at 40 is applied.

(5) Points to be considered

- Further assistance to the area is consistent with JICA's current assistance policy. In addition, the GER of the area is lower than that of the national average. Thus, selecting the area is clearly justifiable.
- The risk when implementing a future project in the area appears low, by using the experience of similar projects in the past in the area.
- On the other hand, a few projects are already in place in the area, thus the impact of a future project in the area is less and a good justification to provide the same type of assistance in the same area may be required.
- A few possible justifications to implement a future project are as follows: 1) the area is too large for the past projects to have addressed all of the need in the area; and, 2) remote areas where the past projects could not target due to inaccessibility now can be covered thanks to the improvement of infrastructure.
- There are many projects and programs by Japan such as infrastructure construction in the area. Thus synergy may be produced by cooperating with other projects.
- In addition, there are many Japanese private companies stationed in the Special Economic Zones

of Savannakhet and Champasack provinces. Thus graduates from JICA assisted lower secondary schools may become a good human resource for said Japanese companies.

- Assuming the facility construction by Grant Aid, it is difficult to cover all 6 provinces in one project, as the area is wide-spread and construction supervision is difficult. Thus, it is appropriate to divide the 6 provinces into a few projects, grouping 2-3 adjacent provinces in each project.
- Savannakhet and Champasack provinces are large both in terms of geographical size and population and there is still room for further cooperation. On the other hand, Sekong and Attapue provinces are small and two primary and lower secondary school construction projects were already implemented, thus there is little room for future cooperation. In the future, it may be required to consider the size of provinces and target only large provinces.
- Although the area lies in the lowland by the Mekong River, where the risk of floods during the rainy season is high, it is possible to reduce the risk by carefully planning the implementation schedule.
- In the mountainous area by the Vietnamese border, there are ethnic minority groups and the overall enrollment rate is not good. However, the access to the area is difficult and thus school construction by Grant Aid is not easy. Thus, selection of districts requires special attention.
- Provided that about 250 classrooms are constructed per project¹⁴, approximately 13.5% of the total classroom needs (against a total number of 1,847 lacking classrooms) in the area is fulfilled in a project.

6-2-2 Northern provinces

(1) Issues

The area is characterized by high student-classroom ratio. There is a need to improve the learning environment and address a lack of classrooms.

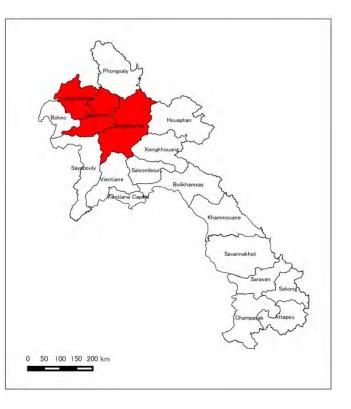
¹⁴ From the past project size, approximately 250 classrooms are covered by a project.

(2) Target Area (3 provinces)

- Luangnamtha
- Oudomxay
- Luangprabang

(3) Characteristics of the Area

MOES targets improving the lower-secondary GER to 85% by 2020 and the GER of Luangprabang is already at 88.6%, followed by that of Oudomxay at 84.7% and that of Luangnamtha at 80.2%, which are nearing the objective. However, assuming that 9-year education becomes universal in the region, enrollment is still expected to increase.



- The student-classroom ratio of public lower and complete schools in Oudomxay, Luangprabang, and Luangnamtha is 59.8, 55.1 and 55.2 respectively, all of which are beyond the national average of 48.9. Overall, the 3 provinces are afflicted with congested classrooms.
- The percentage of temporary classrooms in public lower and complete schools in Oudomxay Province is 31.7%, which is the second highest value across the country (the national average is at 18.1%). Thus, the province urgently needs to construct permanent-structured classrooms.
- Luangprabang has only 1 lower or complete secondary school available for every 6 complete primary schools. This ratio is the worst in the country. (MOES's past target value was 1 lower or complete secondary school for every 4 complete primary schools.)
- By constructing TTC attached schools or TTC cooperative schools in Luangnamtha and Luangprabang, synergy with other JICA cooperation schemes, such as JOCV, future technical assistance, and so on, may be generated.

(4) Necessity of Additional Facilities

The number of necessary classrooms for the 3 provinces is 742.

			Percentage of	
	Province	Student-	temporary	No. of lacking
		classroom* ratio	classrooms	classrooms**
1	Vientiane Capital	46.8	10.6%	207
2	Phongsaly	46.2	21.8%	49
3	Luangnamtha	52.2	21.1%	110
4	Oudomxay	59.8	31.7%	300
5	Bokeo	43.9	24.5%	38
6	Luangprabang	55.1	12.4%	332
7	Houaphan	68.3	38.0%	410
8	Sayabouly	40.1	15.8%	1
9	Xiengkhouang	47.3	21.5%	122
10	Vientiane	47.8	11.6%	195
11	Bolikhamxay	60.6	19.1%	257
12	Khammouane	41.9	10.9%	36
13	Savannakhet	43.9	11.6%	149
14	Saravan	53.8	20.3%	162
15	Sekong	57.8	29.9%	91
16	Champasack	41.0	14.4%	32
17	Attapue	55.5	24.0%	81
18	Saisomboun	62.0	27.4%	106
	Total	48.9	18.1%	2,677

Table 37 No. of Lacking Classrooms

*Temporary classrooms are not counted and the column shows the ratio of

students over permanent and semi-permanent classrooms.

** 40students per classroom is applied.

(5) Points to be considered

- The area thus far received limited assistance from development partners, and therefore MOES has a strong interest in JICA's future possible cooperation in the area.
- Though overlapping assistance with China had been assumed due to the area's geographical proximity to China, it turned out that student and teacher exchange programs with China are in place but almost no infrastructure assistance from China is implemented. Therefore, the impact of school construction assistance in the area is expected to be big.
- In addition to Luangprabang, a well-known tourist attraction, Luangnamtha and Oudomxay are becoming more and more popular among tourists. In addition, Luangnamtha, which has a Special Economic Zone, is recently known as an area of notable economic growth.
- Each provincial capital has an airport and can be accessed directly from Vientiane. In addition, the provinces are connected by national roads and can be accessed from one another, though some areas are mountainous. However, it should be noted that some districts are difficult to access during the rainy season.

- It is possible to cover the 3 provinces in one project from the viewpoint of construction supervision, assuming a Grant Aid is provided.
- Though the area is located in the northern mountainous area, the likelihood of natural disasters that prevent a project from being implemented is low except for limited areas to which access is difficult during the rainy season.
- Provided that about 250 classrooms are constructed per project, approximately 30 % of the total classroom needs (against a total number of 742 lacking classrooms) in the area is fulfilled in a project.

6-2-3 Northeastern Provinces

(1) Issues

Houaphang province is characterized by the urgent necessity to construct permanent-structured classrooms and having a high student-classroom ratio. The province needs to improve the learning environment and to address the lack of classrooms.

(2) Target area (1 province)

• Houaphang

(3) Characteristics of the Area

- Houaphang features a lowersecondary GER at 94.9%, the 3rd highest across the nation, where the national average is at 78.1%.
- While it features a high GER, the percentage of temporary classrooms in public lower and complete schools is at 38.0%, the highest in the nation (the national average is at 18.1%) and thus the urgency to construct permanent-structured classrooms is utmost.



• The student-classroom ratio of public lower and complete schools in Houaphang is 68.3, the highest value across the nation (the national average is at 48.9). Thus, the classroom congestion is highest in the country.

(4) Necessity of additional facilities

The number of necessary classrooms in Houaphang is 410.

V	Province	Student- classroom* ratio	Percentage of temporary classrooms	No. of lacking classrooms**
1	Vientiane Capital	46.8	10.6%	207
2	Phongsaly	46.2	21.8%	49
3	Luangnamtha	52.2	21.1%	110
4	Oudomxay	59.8	31.7%	300
5	Bokeo	43.9	24.5%	38
6	Luangprabang	55.1	12.4%	332
7	Houaphan	68.3	38.0%	410
8	Sayabouly	40.1	15.8%	1
9	Xiengkhouang	47.3	21.5%	122
10	Vientiane	47.8	11.6%	195
11	Bolikhamxay	60.6	19.1%	257
12	Khammouane	41.9	10.9%	36
13	Savannakhet	43.9	11.6%	149
14	Saravan	53.8	20.3%	162
15	Sekong	57.8	29.9%	91
16	Champasack	41.0	14.4%	32
17	Attapue	55.5	24.0%	81
18	Saisomboun	62.0	27.4%	106
1.4	Total	48.9	18.1%	2,677

Table 38 No of Lacking Classrooms

*Temporary classrooms are not counted and the column shows the ratio of

students over permanent and semi-permanent classrooms.

** 40students per classroom is applied.

(5) Points to be considered

- Houaphan province is politically significant in Lao P.D.R, as the revolutionary regime was based there and the first party congress was held there. A cherry tree planting ceremony took place in the province to mark 60 years of diplomatic relations between Japan and Lao P.D.R. However, except for a few projects by GGP, no large-scale assistance has been provided by Japan.
- The necessity to construct school facilities is larger than other provinces and thus it is deemed appropriate to provide school construction assistance in the province.
- Although no notable assistance has been made so far, no significant problem is anticipated in executing a project in the province.

• Provided that about 250 classrooms are constructed per project, approximately 60 % of the total classroom needs (against a total number of 410 lacking classrooms) in the area is fulfilled in a project. Thus, the impact of executing a project in the province is sufficiently big.

(6) Others

During local study I, it turned out that the need to construct school facilities is high. Considering that no large scale assistance has been provided in the area, the study mission team carried out an additional survey in local study II in the province.

The organization of PESS and school management are the same as those of other provinces.

As for access, there is an airport in Sam Neua, the provincial capital, but its runway is short and its use is limited to regular service by small airplanes. JICA bans Japanese staff/consultants to fly to Houaphang from the viewpoint of safety. Therefore, in order to travel to Houaphang from Vientiane Capital, one has to fly to the Phonsavan airport (about 30 min), and ride to Sam Neua by car on National Road 1C and 6 (about 250km, 6-7 hours). The road between Phnosavan and Sam Neua is paved and there is no significant problem in transportation including carrying construction materials and equipment, though the road features many curves and often gets foggy.

Additionally, main routes leading to district capitals are now being renovated and all district capitals but Kong are accessible throughout the year. (Kong is inaccessible during the rainy season.) At Local study II, the study mission team could carry out surveys in 5 districts, all except for Sam Neua, the capital district.

The number of construction companies is small, however in general, for development partner-funded projects, companies from different provinces including Vientiane Capital bid in, and thus no significant difficulties are anticipated in procuring construction companies. This is also the case with procuring furniture suppliers.

Regarding construction equipment/materials, besides aggregates procured within the province and others from different provinces such as Vientiane Capital, some materials such as cement are directly imported from Vietnam. Although it takes some time to transport construction equipment/materials, no significant problem in procurement is reported. The construction cost tends to be higher than that in areas such as Vientiane Capital, by about 10%, because of the transportation cost.

As the province features small and sloped lots requiring a certain level of land development because of its mountainous topography, special consideration is required when selecting sites. Although it has been reported that no unique natural disaster occurs, landslides occur on newly constructed roads and/or newly developed land. Thus, construction requires careful planning.

To summarize, though there are several concerns from its mountainous topography, there is no significant problem in executing a project in the province.

6-2-4 Capital and its Surrounding Province

(1) Issues

In the capital and its surrounding province, JICA assisted in primary school construction in the past. It is necessary to facilitate continuing education from primary to lower secondary levels in the area.

(2) Target areas (2 provinces)

- Vientiane Capital
- Vientiane

(3) Characteristics of the Area

- Japan's Grand Aid project "Primary school construction project (Phase 1 and 2)" 334 constructed a total of classrooms for 66 primary schools. By assisting construction of lower secondary schools in the area, it is possible to facilitate continuing education from primary to secondary levels in the area.
- MOES targets improving the lower secondary GER to 85% by 2020.



Both Vientiane Capital and Vientiane have attained the target, marking the lower secondary GER at 93.3% and 92.4% respectively.

- Despite the economic development of Vientiane Capital and Vientiane, the learning environment is no different from that of many rural areas, except for the center of Vientiane Capital.
- The percentage of temporary classrooms in public lower and complete secondary schools is 10.6% and 11.6% in Vientiane Capital and Vientiane respectively, both of which are lower than the national average of 18.1%.
- The student-classroom ratio of public lower and complete secondary schools is 46.8 and 47.8 in

Vientiane Capital and Vientiane respectively, both of which are slightly lower than the national average of 48.9. However, both values are higher than the target student-classroom ratio of the past project, which was set at 40.

• By constructing TTC attached schools and cooperative schools, synergy with other JICA cooperation schemes, such as JOCV, future technical assistance, and so on, may be generated.

(4) Necessity of additional facilities

The number of necessary classrooms in 2 provinces is 402.

			Percentage of	
Province		Student-	temporary	No. of lacking
		classroom* ratio		classrooms**
1	Vientiane Capital	46.8	10.6%	207
2	Phongsaly	46.2	21.8%	49
3	Luangnamtha	52.2	21.1%	110
4	Oudomxay	59.8	31.7%	300
5	Bokeo	43.9	24.5%	38
6	Luangprabang	55.1	12.4%	332
7	Houaphan	68.3	38.0%	410
8	Sayabouly	40.1	15.8%	1
9	Xiengkhouang	47.3	21.5%	122
10	Vientiane	47.8	11.6%	195
11	Bolikhamxay	60.6	19.1%	257
12	Khammouane	41.9	10.9%	36
13	Savannakhet	43.9	11.6%	149
14	Saravan	53.8	20.3%	162
15	Sekong	57.8	29.9%	91
16	Champasack	41.0	14.4%	32
17	Attapue	55.5	24.0%	81
18	Saisomboun	62.0	27.4%	106
	Total	48.9	18.1%	2,677

Table 39 Student-classroom Ratio and No. of Lacking Classrooms

*Temporary classrooms are not counted and the column shows the ratio of

students over permanent and semi-permanent classrooms.

** 40students per classroom is applied.

(5) Issues to be considered

• The area is located in the capital and its outskirts, but the gap in educational level between the capital center and outskirts is significant. In the center of the capital, there are many private

schools and no assistance seems required, but access in the outskirts is not good and there is need for school construction.

- Project management is easy, as the supervision office can be located in Vientiane. In addition, it is easy to procure construction companies and equipment/construction materials.
- Provided that about 250 classrooms are constructed per project, approximately 60 % of the total classroom needs (against a total number of 402 lacking classrooms) in the area is fulfilled in a project. Thus, the impact of executing a project in the province is sufficiently big.

6-2-5 Central Provinces

(1) Issues

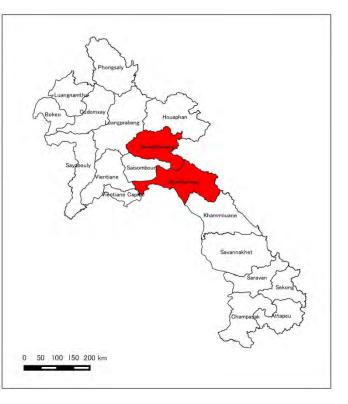
The area is characterized by high lower secondary GER. The area urgently needs to construct permanent-structured classrooms, improve the learning environment, and address the lack of facilities.

(2) Target Areas (2 Provinces)

- Xiengkhouang
- Bolikhamxay

(3) Characteristics of the Area

- MOES targets improving the lower secondary GER to 85% by 2020. Xiengkhouang marks 98.9%, the second highest GER of the nation and Bolikhamxay stands at 89.5%, both of which already surpass the national target.
- Though the lower secondary GER is high, both provinces feature a high percentage of temporary classrooms at 21.5% and 19.1% in Xiengkhouang and Bolikhamxay respectively, both of which are beyond the national average of 18.1%.



• The student-classroom ratio of public lower and complete schools in Xiengkhouang is at 47.3, slightly lower than the national average of 48.9, while the ratio in Bolikhamxay is 60.6, way beyond the national average.

(4) Necessity of additional facilities

The number of necessary classrooms in both provinces is 379.

			Percentage of	
	Province	Student-	temporary	No. of lacking
		classroom* ratio	classrooms	classrooms**
1	Vientiane Capital	46.8	10.6%	207
2	Phongsaly	46.2	21.8%	49
3	Luangnamtha	52.2	21.1%	110
4	Oudomxay	59.8	31.7%	300
5	Bokeo	43.9	24.5%	38
6	Luangprabang	55.1	12.4%	332
7	Houaphan	68.3	38.0%	410
8	Sayabouly	40.1	15.8%	1
9	Xiengkhouang	47.3	21.5%	122
10	Vientiane	47.8	11.6%	195
11	Bolikhamxay	60.6	19.1%	257
12	Khammouane	41.9	10.9%	36
13	Savannakhet	43.9	11.6%	149
14	Saravan	53.8	20.3%	162
15	Sekong	57.8	29.9%	91
16	Champasack	41.0	14.4%	32
17	Attapue	55.5	24.0%	81
18	Saisomboun	62.0	27.4%	106
	Total	48.9	18.1%	2,677

Table 40 Percentage of Temporary Classrooms and No. of Lacking Classrooms

 $^{\ast}\mbox{Temporary classrooms}$ are not counted and the column shows the ratio of

students over permanent and semi-permanent classrooms.

** 40students per classroom is applied.

(5) Points to be considered

- The Plain of Jars in Xiengkhouang is drawing attention as a new tourist attraction and development of the area is expected. In fact, the number of foreign visitors is increasing. Many school construction projects by Japanese private companies and NGOs have been implemented.
- Recently, it is reported that emigration from Xiengkhouang and Bolikhamxay is increasing. Thus, it is necessary to take this point into account when implementing a project.
- From Vientiane Capital, Xiengkhouang is accessible by plane, and Bolikhamxay is accessible by road. Xiengkhouang and Bolikhamxay are accessible to each other by road. It should be noted that travelling in part of Xiengkhouang and Saisomboun provinces (on the way to Bolikhamxay)

requires Japanese staff get approval from JICA. But it is not a problem for Lao companies to execute construction and procure materials.

• Provided that about 250 classrooms are constructed per project, approximately two-thirds of the total classroom needs (against a total number of 379 lacking classrooms) in the area is fulfilled in a project. Thus, the impact of executing a project in the province is sufficiently big.

6-3 Additional Components to Generate Synergy Effects

As discussed previously, this survey confirmed that the absolutely necessary facility components for a lower secondary school are classrooms, teachers' rooms, and toilets and education furniture. On the other hand, this survey also confirmed that components other than the above facilities need to be considered to add more value to a project. This section proposes such value-adding components.

6-3-1 Facilities Other Than Classrooms

Besides indispensable school components such as classrooms, teachers' rooms and toilets, the following components may be considered for JICA's future assistance.

(1) Student dormitory

A student dormitory may facilitate the enrollment of students from rural areas and may improve the living environments for dormitory students. Thus, for secondary education in Lao P.D.R, the necessity and importance is high, particularly in remote areas. On top of this, there are students who reside in student dormitories, the living environment of which is not necessarily good. By constructing a student dormitory, the living environment for such a student may improve.

From the dormitory construction experiences of SESDEP (by ADB) and "the Project for Improving Secondary School Environment in the Southern Provinces," (by JICA), the following issues need to be considered when planning a student dormitory.

i) Difference of needs among the provinces

During the local study, the study mission team found that many schools in the northern provinces are equipped with student dormitories. Some of these dormitories were built by student themselves with assistance from their families. On the other hand, in the southern provinces, not many schools have student dormitories, and thus the provision of student dormitories differs from area to area. Therefore, it appears crucial to grasp the needs province by province.

ii) Target and size

Generally, more upper secondary students reside in a dormitory than lower secondary students at complete secondary schools. This is because the commuting distance for upper secondary students is

bigger than that of lower secondary students, and therefore, the need for a dormitory is higher among the former than the latter.

The need of dormitory size varies from site to site. In some sites only a few students need a dormitory, while more than 100 students need it in other sites. Thus, it is important to confirm the number of students who need to reside in a dormitory in order to plan an appropriate-sized dormitory.

iii) Operation and management

Collection of dormitory fee, provision of meals, and dormitory regulations matter a lot for students to decide whether or not they opt to live in the dormitory. Without an appropriate management such as management fee, staff, and repairs, the dormitory may not function well. Thus, it is important to carefully plan and check the organization of operation and management for each project school.

iv) Gender

The study mission team heard from MOES officials that it is necessary to construct buildings separately for boys and girls and it is desirable to keep a distance between boys' and girls' dormitories as much as possible. This is the case with toilet and shower rooms.

Although MOES has put together a policy on student dormitories and a management guideline with assistance from ADB, no statistical information on dormitories, such as the number of student residents, has been collected, which may be an issue to be considered when planning student dormitories in the future.

(2) Science lab

Construction of science labs may promote science education. In general, complete secondary schools are more likely to have a science lab than lower secondary schools.

BESDP by ADB built science labs for lower secondary schools, and its succeeding project SESDP built them for complete secondary schools. At the time of preparatory survey for "school environment improvement project in Champasack and Savannakhet provinces," MOES strongly requested JICA to plan science labs. Accordingly, the project built 2 science labs per province. But a succeeding project, "lower school environment improvement project in southern regions," did not plan any science labs, because there were not enough teachers who know how to use the lab equipment, nor was there a standard equipment list. Considering this situation, science labs may be planned only for a few model schools.

(3) Multi-purpose room

Construction of a library may facilitate students to read books. In some cases, multi-purpose rooms equipped with library books and a reference system are observed. BESDP and SESDP by ADB did not build a library, but built a multi-purpose room where the use of internet or computers was assumed. On the other hand, past school construction projects by JICA built a room which serves as a library and storage.

(4) ICT room

According to interviews, the necessity of an ICT room is increasing, as equipping students with computer skill has become more and more important. Furthermore, 2.5% of public lower secondary schools and about 20% of public complete secondary schools are now equipped with an ICT room.

(5) Teachers' Residence

Building teachers' residence may be an incentive for teachers to work in rural areas where the shortage of teachers is serious.

(6) Sport Field

For a school construction project by JICA in an African country, a football goal was included as a component to promote sport activities. Thus, a sport field or sport equipment such as a volleyball court may be considered as an additional component.

6-3-2 Facilitating Inclusive Education

(1) Universal Design

In order to facilitate schooling for handicapped children, adopting universal design should be considered. During the field visit, several schools were found where physically handicapped students study. School construction projects by JICA in the past built ramps for classroom buildings and toilets. In addition, installing universal toilets and handrails, and paving pathways in the school compound may be considered for future projects. By doing so, lower secondary schools shall become more barrier-free to facilitate more handicapped children to attend school.

(2) Construction of Ethnic Minority Schools

In Lao P.D.R, there are 25 ethnic minority schools where 10,000 students attend. Assistance in construction of classrooms to such ethnic minority schools will facilitate more ethnic minority students to attend schools. However, from the viewpoint of "inclusive education," it should be considered which of the following is more appropriate: construction of schools "exclusively for minority students" or assistance for minority students to keep up with other students at regular public schools.

6-3-3 Synergy with Other JICA Schemes

JICA implemented SMATT project to strengthen pre-service teachers' training program in the past, is planning to implement a new mathematics learning improvement project for primary education, and dispatches young Japanese volunteers to TTCs. No TTC has an attached secondary school and uses surrounding secondary schools (currently called practicum or demo schools) for its pre-service teachers for practicum training.

Provided that JICA assists in construction of such practicum or demo schools, it may generate synergy with technical assistance projects. Furthermore, by having such a practicum or demo school as a model school, JICA may construct several components such as a science lab, library, and ITC room.

6-3-4 Construction of Roads and Bridges to Schools

In mountainous areas, students encounter hindrance in commuting during the rainy season due to bad road conditions and crossing rivers with no bridge. In principle, JICA's Grand Aid scheme does not provide assistance for such access roads to schools. However, a JICA school construction project in another country plans to construct roads to schools by using a soft-component which aims to mobilize villagers for road repair. In particular, the project will train villagers to make sandbags and to patch roads by themselves. The villagers are thus expected to be able to restore roads by themselves. In Lao P.D.R, a similar activity may be included in a school construction project to provide children with better access to school.

Appendix

Appendix 1. Field Survey Schedule

Local Study I

Appendix1-1 :Field Survey Schedule

200	ai O	tudy I						:Field Survey Schedule
			JICA Official 1	JICA Official 2	Chief Consultant/Facility Planning	Architectural Design	Construction Planning/Procurement/Equipment Planning	Deputy Chief Consultant/ Educational Planning
			Kazuma INOUE	Aoba NIKI	Akira SUGIURA	Hiroyuki YOSHIZAWA	Tomomi NISHIYAMA	Kenichi TSUNODA
			6 days	7 days	39 days	22 days	31 days	39 days
1	Sun	18/10/2015	→20:45 Vientiane		12:00 Narita→20:45 Vientiane			12:00 Narita→20:45 Vientiane
2	Mon	19/10/2015	Confirmation with JICA Laos Office,	Courtesy Call to DER/MOES, DSE/M	OES, and SESDP Office			Following Chief Consultant/ Facility Planning
3	Tue	20/10/2015	Courtesy Call to DOF/MOES and DT	E/MOES, Questions and discussion with	th PESS Vientiane Capital	12:00 Narita→20:45 Vientiane	12:00 Narita→20:45 Vientiane	Ditto
4	Wed	21/10/2015	Courtesy Call to DP/MOES, Site visit	and interviewing TTC Dong Kham Xa	ng (VTE Cap.), Site visit and study on VIC		Kham Xang (VTE Cap.), Site visit and	Ditto
5	Thu	22/10/2015	¹ Vientiane→Luangprabang by air Questions and discussion with PESS Luangprabang Interviewing TTC Luangprabang	Vientianc→Pakse by air Questions and discussion with PESS Champasak	Same as JICA Official I	study on VIC-1 Same as JICA Official 2	Site Visit and Study on VIC-2,VIC- 3,VIC-4	Same as JICA Official 2
6	Fri	23/10/2015	Site visit and study on LUP-1 Luangprabang→Bangkok	Interviewing TTC Salavanh Questions and discussion on PESS Salavanh	Site visit and study on LUP-1, LUP-2, LUP-3	Site visit and study onCHA-1, CHA-2 & CHA-3	Vientiane→Luangprabang by air Site visit and study on LUP-2, LUP-3	Same as JICA Official 2
7	Sat	24/10/2015		Site visit and study on LUN-4 Champasack→VTE→BKK	Site visit and study on LUP-4, LUP-5, LUP-6	Site visit and study on LUP-4, LUP-5, LUP-6	Site visit and study on LUP-4, LUP-5 LUP-6	Same as JICA Architectural Design
8	Sun	25/10/2015			Luandprabang→Oudomxay by road	Data Analysis	Data Analysis	Data Analysis
9	Mon	26/10/2015			Questions and discussion with PESS Oudomxay Site visit and study on OUD-1	Site visit and study onCHA-7, CHA-8 & CHA-9	Site visit and study on LUP-7, LUP-8	Questions and discussion with PESS Salavanh, Site visit and study on SAL-8, Questions and discussion wi PESSChampasack, site visit and stud on Pakse Non-formal Education Center (NFEC)
10	Tue	27/10/2015			Site visit and study on OUD-2,OUD- 3,OUD-4	Data Analysis	Site visit and study on LUP-9, LUP-1	Data Analysis
11	Wed	28/10/2015			Oudomxay→Luangnamtha by road Questions and discussion with PESS Luangnamtha	Champasack→Attapeu by road	Luangprabang→Vientiane by air	Pakse→Vientiane by air
12	Thu	29/10/2015			Site visit and study on LUN-1, LUN-2, LUN-3	Questions and discussion with PESS Attapeu Site visit and study on ATT-1, ATT-2	Questions and discussion with PESS Vientiane Province, Site visit and study on VIP-1, including a building by EOJ GR Grant Assistance and its branch school	Following Construction Planning/Procurement/Equipment
13	Fri	30/10/2015			Site visit and study on LUN-4,LUN-5	Site visit and study on ATT-3, ATT-4 ATT-5	Site visit and study on VIP-2, VIP-3	Interviewing TTC Bankeun (VTE Prov.), site visit and study on VIP-4
14	Sat	31/10/2015			Site visit and study on LUN-6, LUN-7 including a building by EOJ GR Grant Assistance	Attapeu→Pakse by road	Site visit and study on VIP-5 Vientiane→Xiengkhuang by air	Following Construction Planning/Procurement/Equipment
15	Sun	01/11/2015			Luangnamtha→Oudomxay by road	Data Analysis	Xiengkhuang→Huaphanh by road	Xiengkhuang→Huaphanh by road
16	Mon	02/11/2015			Site visit and study on OUD-5, OUD-6, OUD-7	Pakse→Sekong by road Questions and discussion with PESS Sekong, Site visit and study on SEK-1	Questions and discussion with PESS Houaphanh, Site visit and study on HUA-1	Questions and discussion with PESS Houaphanh, Site visit and study on HUA-2, HUA-3
17	Tue	03/11/2015			Oudomxay→Vientiane by air	Site visit and study on SEK-2, SEK-3, SEK-4	Site visit and study on HUA-4, HUA-	Huaphanh→Xiengkhuang by road
18	Wed	04/11/2015			Vientiane→Khammuane by road	Site visit and study on SEK-5, SEK-6 Sekong→Salavanh by road	Site vist and study on HUA-6, HUA-7 HUA-8	Questions and discussion with PESS Xiengkhuang Site visit and study on XIA-1, XIA-2
19	Thu	05/11/2015			Questions and discussion with PESS Khammuane Site visit and study on KHA-1, KHA-2	Questions and discussion with PESS Slavanh Site visit and study on SAL-1, SAL-2	Site visit and study on HUA-9 Huaphanh→Xiengkhuang by road	Interviewing TTC Khangkhai (XKN Xiengkhuang→Vientiane by air (QV 402 16:00 - 16:30)
20	Fri	06/11/2015			Site visit and study on KHA-3, KHA-4, KHA-5	Site visit and study on SAL-3, SAL-4, SAL-5	Site visit and study on XIA-3, XIA-4	Vientiane→Luangprabang by air Interviewing TTC Luangprabang, Questions and discussion with PESS Luangprabang, site visit and study or LUP-11, LUP-12
21	Sat	07/11/2015			Site visit and study on KHA-6, KHA-7	Site visit and study on SAL-6, SAL-7 Slavanh→Pakse by road	Site visit and study on XIA-5, XIA-6, XIA-7	Site visit and study on LUP-13, LUP 14
22	Sun	08/11/2015			Khammuane→Vientiane by road	Pakse→Vientiane by air (QV 512:12:00-13:15)	Xiengkhuang→Vientiane by air (QV402:16:00-16:30)	Luangprabang→Vientiane by air (QV102:13:05-13:50)
23	Mon	09/11/2015			Internal discussion	Internal discussion, Vientiane→BKK	Internal discussion	Internal discussion
24	Tue	10/11/2015			Vientiane→Bolikhamxay by road Questions and discussion with PESSBolikhamxay, →Savannakhet by road	→Arrival at Narita	Vientiane→Bolikhamxay by road Questions and discussion with PESSBolikhamxay, site visit and study on BOL-1	Vientiane→Luangnamtha by air (QV601:14:30-15:25)
25	Wed	11/11/2015			Questions and discussion with PESSSavannakhet Interviewing TTC Savannakhet		Site visit and study on BOL-2, BOL-3 BOL-4	Questions and discussion with PESS Luangnamtha Site visit and study on LUN-8, LUN-
26	Thu	12/11/2015			Site visit and study on SAV-1, SAV-2, SAV-3		Site visit and study on BOL-5, BOL-6 BOL-7	Interviewing TTC Luangnamtha Luangnamtha→Oudomxay by road
27	Fri	13/11/2015			Site visit and study on SAV-4, SAV-5, SAV-6		Bolikhamxay→Vientiane by road	Interviewing PESS Oudomxay Oudomxay→Vientiane by air
28	Sat	14/11/2015			Site visit and study on SAV-7, SAV-8 Savannakhet→Pakse by road		Data Analysis	Data Analysis
29	Sun	15/11/2015			Data Analysis		Data Analysis	Data Analysis
30	Mon	16/11/2015			Interviewing TTC&PESS Champasack Pakse→Vientiane by air, Report to JICA Laos Office		Site visit and study on VIP-6, VIP-7	Data collection at MOES, Interviewing other development partners, Report to JICA Laos Office
31	Tue	17/11/2015			Architectural planning study/data collection at MOES		Site visit and study on VIC-5, VIC-6, VIC-7	partners
32	Wed	18/11/2015			Ditto Ditto, visiting ECDM/DOF/MOES		Internal discussion, Vientiane→BKK	Ditto Following Chief Consultant/ Facility
34	Fri	20/11/2015			Courtesy call to EOJ, Interviewing IEC			Planning Ditto
34 35	Fri	20/11/2015			Courtesy call to EOJ, Interviewing IEC Drafting lacal study report			Ditto Drafting local study report
35	Sun	22/11/2015			Data Analysis			Data Analysis
37	Mon	23/11/2015			Visiting EMIS Center/DP/MOES Report to JICA Laos Office			Following Chief Consultant/ Facility Planning
38	Tue	24/11/2015	l		Architectural planning study/data			Interviewing Australian Embassy,
					collection at MOES, Vientiane→BKK			Vientiane→BKK →Arrival at Narita
39	Wed	25/11/2015			→Arrival at Narita			→Arrival at Narita

Local Study II

			JICA Official 1	JICA Official 2	Chief Consultant/Facility Planning	Deputy Chief Consultant/ Educational Planning	Architectural Design 2
			Kazuma INOUE	Aoba NIKI	Akira SUGIURA	Kenichi TSUNODA	Kaoru MATSUMIYA
			4 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days
1	Sun	17/01/2016	10:45 Haneda→20:45 Vientiane (via I	BKK)			→Narita 20:45 Vientiane (via BKK)
2	Mon	18/01/2016	Confirmation with JICA Laos Office,	Courtesy Call to DER/MOES, and disc	sussion with SESDP Office		
3	Tue		Discussion with DTE/MOES Courtesy call to EOJ	Discussion with DTE/MOES Discussion with DP/MOES Vientiane→Xiengkhuang by air	Discussion with DTE/MOES Courtesy call to EOJ Vientiane→Xiengkhuang by air		Following Chief Consultant/Facility Planning
4	Wed	20/01/2016		Xiengkhuang→Huaphanh by road Interviewing PESS Huaphanh, visiting construction firms		Discussion with ADB Laos Resident Office, Data collection at PESS Vientiane Province	Ditto
5	Thu	21/01/2016		Visiting Mongpua LSS, Beng LSS, and interviewing PESS Huaphanh Officials		Data collection at PESS Bolikhamxay	Ditto
6	Fri	22/01/2016		Huaphanh→Xiengkhuang by road, Interviewing PESSXiengkhuang Xiengkhuang→Vientiane by air, Report to JICA Laos Office		Discussion with IEC, Discussion with ESQAC, Discussion with EMIS Center, Report to JICA Laos Office	Ditto
7	Sat	23/01/2016		11:35 Vientiane→22:30 Haneda (via I	3KK)		Vientiane→BKK

Appendix 1-2

Appendix 2. List of Concerned Parties

Department of Planning (DP)			
	Dr. Bounpanh XAYMOUNTRY Mr. Sithong SIKHAO Mr. Khampaseuth THAMMAVONG	Director General Director of Planni Technical Staff	ng Division
EMIS Center	1		
	Mr. Somkhanh DIDARAVONG	Deputy Director C	
	Ms. Manola MATMAISONE	Director of EMIS Center Director of EMIS Division	
	Mr. Sanchorn SINGPHONESEING	Director of EWIS	
	Ms. Phanthanome DIDARAVONG	Technical Staff	Division
Department of Finance (DOF)			
	Mr. Sisana BOUPHA	Director General	
Department of Secondary Education (DSE)			
	Ms. KeomanivanhPhimmalasay	Deputy Director C	
	Mr. Santi Vongphophothong	Deputy Leader of	SESDP
	Mr. Chaleunsouk Sisouvong Ms. Pouang SOUK	Technical Staff	
Department of Teacher Training/Education			
(DTT/DTE)	Mr. Keth PHANHLACK	Deputy Director	PRESET
	WI. KUITHAWILACK	General	IKLSEI
Department of External Relations (DER)			
	Ms. Chanthavone PHANDAMNONG Ms. Vathanavanh SAYASANE (Ms.	Director General	
	Ee)		
Inclusive Education Center (·		
	Ms. Somthavinh Nanthavong	Deputy Director	
	Ms. Dava Khiemthammakhoune	Deputy Director	0 . 1E1 (
	Ms. Monhseng SOINXAY	Deputy Head of Division	Special Education Division
	Mr. Somphong DITSAYAVONG	Division Head	Adiministrative Division
Education Standard and Qual	lity Assurance Center (ESQAC)		
	Mr. Vanhsay NORASENG	Director	
	Mr. Panya CHANTHAVONG Mr. Sisakda BOUCOM	Deputy Director Technical Staff	
Provincial Education and Sports PESS Vientiane Capital			
2.2.5. Fiendanie Cupitur	Mr. Xomphou KEOPANYA	Director	
	Mr. Phouthone SENGDAVONG	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Sengalouth VONGPHOUTHONE	Division Head	Planning,
			Statistics and Cooperation
PESS Vientiane Province			Division
1 Loo vientiane i lovinee	Mr. Yongser LYNHIAVUE	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Anousack VISANDON	1 2	Planning and Statistics Division
PESS Khammuane			
	Mr. SyHai Keokhaithinh	Director	~ .
	Mr. Outtama Channniyavong	Division Head	Secondary Education Division

Ministry of Education and Sports (MOES) of Lao P.D.R.

2-1

	Mr. Sabai Thammachack	Technical Staff	Secondary
			Education Diision
PESS Savannakhet			
	Mr. Vinay Soukhalath	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Vinitsay Thongteum	Deputy Head of	Secondary
		Division	Education
		T 1 1 1 0/ 00	Division
	Mr. Kito Phommakaysone	Technical Staff	Secondary
	Mr. Sone Southward	Division Haad	Educatio Division
	Mr. Sone Southivong	Division Head	PUCDA
	Mr. Kongkeo Xaychamphone		PUCDA
PESS Bolikhamxay			
	Mr. Ouphany Oudom	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Khamphay Chanthavong	Deputy Head of	Secondary
		Division	Education
			Division
	Mr. Vienthong Sayyavong		PUCDA
	Mr. Somvang Phomsengsoulinh		Administrative
			Division
PESS Luangprabang			
5599 H	Mr. Houmphanh Phommachit	Deputy Director	
PESS Xiengkhuang			
	Mr. Thonghet INTHAXAY	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Syphanh PHATHANA	Deputy Head of	Planning and
		Division	Statistics Division
	Mr. Xaypanya XAYYACHIT		Secondary
			Education
			Division
PESS Huaphanh			
	Mr. Monesing PHETVIENGSY	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Monthong LIANTIKOUM	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Somphet INTHSONE	Division Head	Administrative
		D''' II I	Division
	Mr. Khenboun PHAVANH	Division Head	Planning and
	Mr. Limethong MAIL AVONG	Division Head	Statistics Division
	Mr. Limethong MAILAVONG	Division Head	Planning and Statistics Division
	Mr. Kongsy SAYYASONE		PUCDA
PESS Luangnamtha	WII. KOIIgsy SATTASONE		TUCDA
I LSS Luanghamtha	Mr. Bounchanh LOUANGLUEXAY	Director	
		Division Head	Dlanning and
	Mr. Bounhome CHIDALA	Division Head	Planning and Statistics Division
PESS Oudomxay			Statistics Division
i Loo Oudoninay	Mr. Phuangvilay Inthavong	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Khonethavy MINGBOUPHA	Deputy Director	
	Ms. Nivan Xayasth	Division Head	Secondary
	wis. Nivali Aayasui	Division Head	Education
			Division
	Mr. Phuangvilay Intharong		Planning and
	wir. I nuangvitay mutatong		Statistics Division
	Mr. Keokham VONGVILAY		Planning and
			Statistics Division
PESS Salavanh			
	Mr. Sirisack Thanomhack	Director	
	Mr. Chanthala		Accounting
			Division
	Mr. Vanhdy BOUNYALATH		
	Mr. Boumkongphet		
	Mr. Phayvan SENGOUMPHIN		
	Ms. Khanthaly INTHALAD		
PESS Sekong			

PESS Attapeu	Mr. Khankeo Howinta Mr. Sichanh Vanenavong Mr. Khamtay Xaythaded Mr. Saythong Boudtivong	Director Deputy Director	PUCDA PUCDA
PESS Champasack	Mr. Somboun Chanthamath Mr. Khamphoun Keomala Mr. Veha Khommameung Mr. Vongsamay Sisouvong Ms. Patthana Thepsombath	Director Deputy Director Deputy Director Deputy Director Deputy Director	
Non-formal Education Cente	Ms. Bouachanh MATHIPANGA Ms. Panomthien SUNASON	Deputy Director	
DongKhamXang TTC (Vier	ntiane Capital)		
Bankeun TTC (Vientiane Pr	Mrs. Vila SENGSAVANG	Director	
	Mr. OudoneTHEPVONGSA Mr. Suguru KASHIMA (Science) Mr. Takuma UEHARA (Mathematics)	Director JOCV JOCV	
Savannakhet TTC	Mr. Thongkhene Khamsoukthvong	Deputy Director	
	Mr. Phailath Sythong Ms. Milinda Norlasane	Head of Administration	International
	Mr. Tetsuhiro YAMAGUCHI Ms. Kaori TANIYAMA	JOCV (Science) JOCV (Primary Education)	Relations Division
Luangprabang TTC	Mr. Bounsouvanh Lattana Mr. Houmphanh KHOUNESAVATH Mr. Sonephet Sisavath Mr. Thonglor KHOUNSAWATH Mr. Noupong	Director Deputy Director Deputy Director	Student Affairs Division Administrative
KhungKhai TTC (Xiengkhua	ang Province)		Division
Luangnamtha TTC	Mr. Vanny YANGXIAMUA Mr. Khamthongh Louangluxay Ms. Akemi SUENAGA	Director Director JOCV	
Salavanh TTC		(Schience)	
Salavalli ITC	Mr. Khambone INTHALATH	Director	
Pakse TTC (Champasack Pro	ovince) Mr. Khamphiane Mexchone Mr. Phone	Director Deputy Director	
Asian Development Bank (ADB)		Conton D	Lee Desid
	Ms. Khamthanh Chanthy	Senior Project Officer (Social Sector)	Lao Resident Office

	Dr. Bernadette Gonzalez	Team Leader	SESDP PMU
Australian Embassy in Laos			
	Ms. Clemency Oliphant	Secretary	
	Mr. Mike Lally	Consultant	
	Ms. Kaykhoun Khounvisith	Program	
		Manager	
Embassy of Japan in Laos			
	Hideyuki ONISHI	Counsellor	
	Yosuke HAYASHIDA	Second	
		Secretary	
	Yoshiki MATSUI	GGP Consultant	

Appendix 3. List of Schools Visited

Г	ID	District	School Name	Remarks
Southern				Remarks
	SAL-1	Samuoi	La hang LSS	
	SAL-2	Ta oi	Bong nam LSS	
	SAL-3	Vapy	Vapi CSS	
	SAL-4	Khongxedone	Napong CSS	
	SAL-5	Nakhonepheng	Nonsavang LSS	
	SAL-6	Salavanh	Ong keo CSS	
	SAL-7	Lao ngarm	Vang peuai CSS	
	SAL-8	Salavanh	Nahkhoysao LSS	TTC Cooperative School
S	Sekong Province		,	
	SEK-1	Kaleum	Thong khene LSS	
S	SEK-2	Lamarm	Ban tiew CSS	
S	SEK-3	Lamarm	Ong keo CSS	
S	SEK-4	Lamarm	Ban senoy LSS	
S	SEK-5	Tateng	Thateng CSS	
S	SEK-6	Tateng	Hua meung LSS	
C	Cahmpasack Province			
C	CHA-1	Paksxong	Pha naung dong LSS	Newly established LSS (Only M1)
	CHA-2	Paksxong	Nong pha naun LSS	
	CHA-3	Paksxong	Hawi kong CSS	
	CHA-4	Champasack	Champasack CSS	TTC Cooperative School
	CHA-5	Champasack	Dontalath CSS	TTC Cooperative School
	CHA-6	Champasack	Nahsavanh LSS	
C	CHA-7	Pathoomphone	Bang lieng CSS	
	CHA-8	Pathoomphone	Pathoum phon CSS	
	CHA-9	Pathoomphone	Ban boun CSS	
	Attapheu Province			
	ATT-1	Sanamxay	Sanamxai CSS	
	ATT-2	Sanamxay	Sompoy CSS	
	ATT-3	Xaysetha	Pha mouang CSS	
	ATT-4	Phouvong	Kham vong sa LSS	
	ATT-5	Phouvong	Vang xom phou LSS	
	ATT-6	Samakkhixay	Sa mak ky xay LSS	
A	ATT-7	Samakkhixay	Ha long LSS	

	e Province		
VIP-1	Hinherb	Nasum CSS	EOJ GR Grant Assistance
VIP-2	Muen	Vang CSS	
VIP-3	Muen	Senesavang LSS	
VIP-4	Thoullakhom	Banbo LSS	TTC Cooperative School
VIP-5	Phonhong	Phonsay CSS	
VIP-6	Thoullakhom	Vengheua LSS	Not yet registered as CSS, despi existance of M1-M7
VIP-7	Thoullakhom	Boungphao LSS	No major problem identified
Khamou	ane Province		
KHA-1	Thakhek	Nabo LSS	
KHA-2	Thakhek	Chomchaeng LSS	
KHA-3	Nongbok	Nonbok LSS	
KHA-4	Nongbok	Nonglom LSS	
KHA-5	Xebangfay	Thakhor LSS	
KHA-6	Mahaxay	Mahaxay LSS	
KHA-7	Mahaxay	Kawa LSS	
	akhet Province		
	Kaysone Phomvihane	Khaokart CSS	
SAV-2	Outhoomphone	Dongtha CSS	
SAV-3	Xaybuly	Nongsaphang LSS	
SAV-4	Atsaphangthong	Liamxai CSS	
SAV-5	Phalanxay	Buengthalay CSS	
SAV-6	Outhoomphone	Outhoumphone CSS	
SAV-7	Xayphonthong	Naphan LSS	
SAV-8	Songkhone	Nongnokkhian LSS	
	nxay Province		
BOR-1	Bolikhanh	Phamueng CSS	
BOR-2	Pakkading	Thongnamee LSS	Up to M5, Japanese Assistani identified.
BOR-3	Khamkeuth	Phonmixay CSS	M1 and M2 are located at and site.
BOR-4	Khamkeuth	Thongsenh CSS	
BOR-5	Viengthong	Nam kang LSS	
BOR-6	Viengthong	Vienthong CSS	
BOR-7	Bolikhanh	Nakoun CSS	A new site has been reserved construction of LSS.
Vientian	e Capital		
VIC-1	Xaysetha	Muangnoi LSS	
VIC-2	Chanthably	Sisawath LSS	
VIC-3	Sangthong	Sithong CSS	
VIC-4	Sangthong	Namsang CSS	
VIC-4	Chanthably	Neerada P&CSS	Private school for pre-primary
	Youthony	Tanmisov CSS	primary and CSS
VIC-6	Xaythany	Tanmisay CSS	
VIC-7	Naxaithong	Naxaythong CSS	

hern 🛙	Luangpra	bang Province		
		Luangprabang	Santiphap CSS	
	LUP-2	Luangprabang	Bankhoy LSS	
	LUP-3	Luangprabang	Dekkampha CSS	School for orphans
	LUP-4	Chomphet	Muangchormphet CSS	
	LUP-5	Chomphet	Pakleung CSS	
	LUP-6	Luangprabang	Meuangkhai CSS	
	LUP-7	Nambak	Namnga CSS	
	LUP-8	Ngoi	Paknga LSS	
	LUP-9	Park ou	Banfay CSS	
		Park ou	Muang pakou CSS	Girls' dormitory was donated by Ms. Emiko KIRIHARA
L	LUP-11	Luangprabang	Pongkham CSS	TTC Cooperative School
		Luangprabang	Luangprabang Special Education School (Sor ta)	Primary and LSE for children with listening disabilities
1	LUP-13	Park ou	Phongsavanh LSS	TTC Cooperative School
		Pak xeng	Pakseng CSS	
		ang Province		
	XIA-1	Pek	Sibounhouan CSS	TTC Cooperative School
	XIA-1 XIA-2	Pek	Nonephet CSS	
	XIA-2 XIA-3	Nonghed	Kangphanien CSS	Up to M5, Japanese NGO assistance identified.
>	XIA-4	Kham	Thenchong P&LSS	LSS is since 2015, Primary school is donated by AEON
X	XIA-5	Pek	Ethnic Boarding School P&CSS	
X	XIA-6	Pek	Nama LSS	Donation by Ito Yokado
	XIA-7	Phaxay	Latkhay CSS	,
		h Province		
		Viengxay	Muangpan LSS	
	HUA-2	Xamneua	Pravanh LSS	
	HUA-3	Xamneua	Phanxay CSS	
	HOU-4	Xamneua	Nasamong LSS	
		Huameuang	Chomphet LSS	Up to M5, above M6 need to transfer to a CCS
ŀ	HOU-6	Sopbao	Phonxay LSS	
	HOU-7	Xiengkhor	Sopsan LSS	
	HOU-8	Add	Muangvanh LSS	
		Huameuang	Pakhatai CSS	
		ntha Province		
	LUN-1	Sing	Singphatthna LSS	
	LUN-2	Sing	Kangmai CSS	
	LUN-3	Sing	Namkeonoi CSS	
	LUN-4	Viengphoukha	Donmai LSS	
	LUN-5	Viengphoukha	Namchili LSS	
	LUN-6	Luangnamtha	Thongpung CSS	
	LUN-7	Luangnamtha	Donxay LSS	
F	LUIN-7	Luanghamma	Ethnic Boarding School of	
	LUN-8	Luangnamtha	Luangnamtha CSS	TTC Cooperative School
	LUN-9	Luangnamtha	Samacky CSS	TTC Cooperative School
		ay Province		
		Хау	Donexai LSS	
	OUD-2	Xay	Phonhom LSS	CCS from this school year
10	.		Homxay LSS	
	OUD-3	Xay		
C	OUD-4	Xay	Huaykhoum CSS	
C	OUD-4 OUD-5	Xay Beng	Huaykhoum CSS Namkhong LSS	
	OUD-4	Xay	Huaykhoum CSS	

Appendix 4. Sample Photos

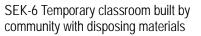




SEK-6 Wooden temporary classroom built by community



BOR-5 A lesson carried out with students putting up a umbrella





KHA-5 Incomplete classroom due to fund shortage



LUN-1 An example of temporary classroom of a LSS





VIP-1 Temporary classroom in Vientiane Province

LUN-8 Another example of temporary classroom of a LSS



VIP-1 Classroom of Branch School some km away



OUD-6 at front: LSS temporary CR; white, green, red OUD-6 A lesson at temporary classroom roof in the back: Primary school building





XIA-1 Another lesson at temporary classroom



SAL-8 Another lesson at temporary classroom



VIC-3 Old school building



VIC-7 Old school building



BOR-6 Old school building



LUN-8 Old school building



LUP-4 Student dormitory



LUP-4 Inside the student dormitory



LUP-4 Student boarding hut cluster behind classrooms LUP-6 Student boarding hut cluster behind classrooms



LUP-14 Student boarding hut cluster on the 2 sides of the hills in front of School



LUN-6 Student boarding hut cluster in school site



LUN-6 Inside the student dormitory



LUN-9Ethnic Boarding School class building



LUP-11School building built by Vietnam



LUP-12 Special Education School



LUP-11 Science lab built by Vietnam



SEK-1 School building built by ADB SESDP



OUD-7 Student dormitory built by ADB SESD



SAL-7 School building built by JICA Community-based VIP-1 School building built by EOJ Grass-root School Construction Grant Assistance

Appendix 5. EOJ Grant Assistance Scheme for Grass-roots Human Security Projects

Appendix 5: EOJ Grant Assistance Scheme for Grass-roots Human Security Projects

	JPFY	Heisei	District and Province	Project Name	Cost (US Dollars)
1	2005-2007	17	Songkhone, Savannakhet	The Project for Construction of Sebangnouane Primary School	44,926
2	2006	17	Boontai, Phongsaly	The Project for Construction of Muchinampok Primary School and Dormitory	13,460
3	2006-2007	18	Lao ngarm, Salavanh	The Project for Construction of Nonkair Primary School	
4	2007	18	Lamarm, Sekong	The Project for Construction of Phonkham Primary School	48,501
5	2006-2008	18	Beng, Oudomxay	The Project for Construction of Samkang Primary and Lower Secondary School	66,943
6	2007-2008	19	Pek, Xiengkhuang	The Project for Construction of Lathhouang Secondary School	46,387
7	2008-2009	20	Xamtay, Huaphanh	The Project for Improvement of School Environments of Phath Area in Xamtai District	88,000
8	2010	21	Tateng, Sekong	The Project for Construction of Chunla Secondary School	69,050
9	2010-2011	21	Phiang, Xaignabouli	The Project for Improvement of Primary School Education Environment in Xaignabouli Province (2 schools)	86,955
10	2009-2010	21	Xiengkhor & Sopbao, Huaphanh		
11	2010	21	Atsaphangthong, Savannakhet	The Project for Construction of Nanhone Primary School	
12	2011	22	Et (Add), Huaphanh	The Project for Construction of Nakham Primary School	46,989
13	2011	22	Lamarm, Sekong	The Project for Construction of Phon Secondary School	68,500
14	2011-2012	23	Med, Vientiane Province	The Project for Construction of Women's Dormitory for Muang Med Secondary School	
15	2012	23	Atsaphangthong, Savannakhet	The Project for Construction of Lower Secondary School in Nalao Village	81,780
16	2012-2013	23	Nyotho ou, Phongsaly	The Project for Construction of Outai Lower Secondary school and Dormitories	91,312
17	2012-2013	23	Samphang & Mai, Phongsaly	The Project for Construction of Dormitories for 3 Secondary Schools in Phongsaly Province	90,364
18	2012	23	Luangnamtha & Sing, Luangnamtha	The Project for Construction of 2 Lower Secondary Schools in Luangnamtha Province	109,269
19	2012-2013	23	Xamtay, Huaphanh	The Project for Construction of Lower Secondary School in Phiangthin village	47,614
20	2012-2013	23	Xamneua, Huaphanh	The Project for Construction of Lower Secondary School in Saleuy village	42,632
21	2012	23	Nga, Oudomxay	The Project for Construction of Narsan Lower Secondary School	52,166
22	2012	23	Xay, Oudomxay	The Project for Construction of Phonehome Lower Secondary School	52,299
23	2013	24	Parklai, Sayaboly	The Project for Construction of a Lower Secondary School on Muwangtai Village	87,811
24	2013	24	Nambak, Luangprabang	The Project for Construction of a Lower Secondary School in Songcha Village	59,668

61,200	The Project for Construction of Dormitories for 2 Secondary Schools in Samphan District,	Samphan, Phongsaly	24	2013	25
	Phongsaly Province				
121,704	The Project for Construction of	Namor, Oudomxay	24	2013	26
	Lower Secondary School and Dormitory in Nathong Village				
60,542	The Project for Construction of	Pakkading, Bolikhamxay	24	2013	27
	Thongnami Lower Secondary	J. J			
61,334	School The Project for Construction of	Tateng, Sekong	24	2013	28
01,00	Huamuang Lower Secondary	ratelig, conolig		2010	20
84,585	School The Project for Construction of a	Et (Add), Huaphanh	24	2013	29
04,000	Lower Secondary School in		27	2013	27
	Nakeuaneua village				
60,929	The Project for Construction of an Primary School in Luangso Village	Moonlapamok, Champasack	24	2013	30
70,061	The Project for Construction of	Kham, Xiengkhuang	25	2013-2014	31
=	Viengxay Lower Secondary School				
72,284	The Project for Construction of Phoncheng Primary School	Kham, Xienghuang	25	2013-2014	32
112,199	The Project for Construction of	Luangnamtha, Luangnamtha	25	2013-2014	33
	Lower Secondary School and				
112,517	Dormitory in Donexay Village The Project for Construction of	Luangnamtha, Luangnamtha	25	2013-2014	34
112,017	Lower Secondary School and	Euanghamma, Euanghamma	23	2013-2014	J4
	Dormitory in Hatgnong Village				
112,070	The Project for Construction of	Pakxane, Bolikhamxay	25	2013-2014	35
	Lower Secondary School and Dormitory in Phosi Village				
119,560	The Project for Construction of	Et (Add), Huaphanh	25	2014	36
	Lower Secondary School and				
117,604	Dormitory in Nakay Village The Project for Construction of	Xamtay, Huaphanh	25	2014	37
117,00	Lower Secondary School and	Admay, Haaphann	20	2011	57
112,293	Dormitory in Namad Village The Project for Construction of	Xamneua, Huaphanh	25	2014	38
112,270	Lower Secondary School and Dormitory in Don Village	Admireda, Haaphann	20	2011	50
121,622	The Project for Construction of	Phonexay, Luangprabang	25	2014-2015	39
	Lower Secondary School and Dormitory in Houykhing Village				
97,262	The Project for Construction of	Hinherb, Vientiane Province	25	2014	40
	Secondary School in Naxam Village			0044	
68,651	The Project for Construction of Primary School in Nasavang Village	Mad, Vientiane Province	25	2014	41
85,375	The Construction of Sapuan Lower	Xaysetha, Attapeu	26	2014-2015	42
102,616	Secondary School The Construction of Nonghoi Lower	Moonlapamok, Champasack	26	2014-2015	43
	Secondary School				
91,427	The Construction of Primary School in Phukeng Village	Pek, Xiengkhuang	26	2014-2015	44
88,686	The Construction of a Lower	Huameuang, Huaphanh	26	2014-2015	45
	Secondary School in Lanxiang Village				
161,044	The Project for Construction of	Nalae, Luangnamtha	26	2015	46
	Phoupath Lower Secondary School and Dormitory	· ·			
102,790	The Project for Construction of	Nalae, Luangnamtha	26	2015	47
	Nalae Lower Secondary School and	U U			
76,805	Dormitory The Project for Construction of	Xaysetha, Attapeu	26	2015	48
	Thalan Lower Secondary School				
102,506	The Project for Construction of	Mad, Vientiane Province	26	2015	49
92,566	Muangkhi Lower Secondary School The Project for Construction of	Naxaithong, Vientiane Capital	26	2015	50
72,000	Nakha Lower Secondary School	warantiong, vientiane capital	20	2010	00

Appendix 5: EOJ	Grant Assistan	ce Scheme for	r Grass-roots	Human	Security Project	ets

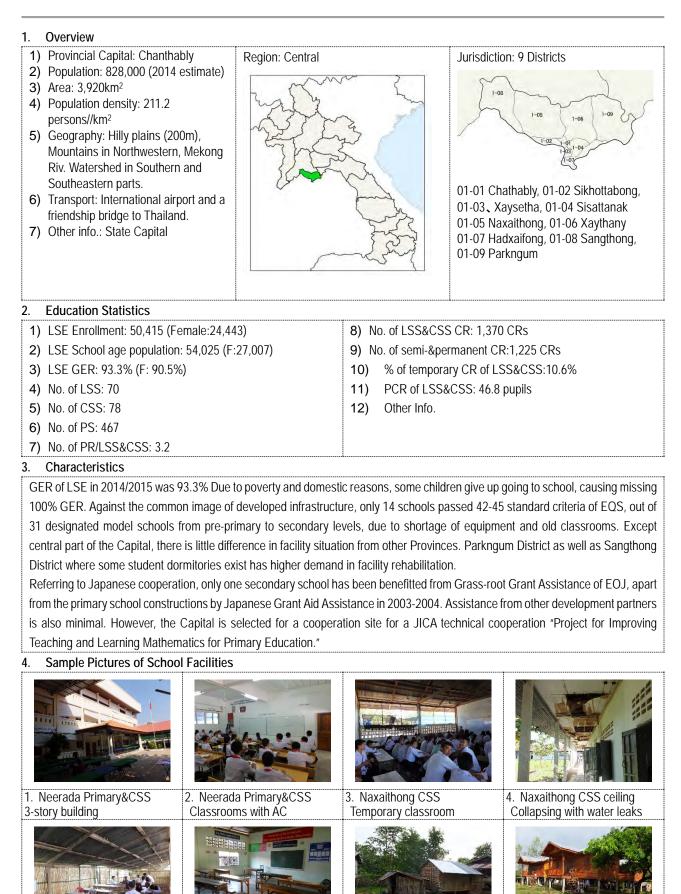
Appendix 5: EOJ Grant Assistance Scheme for Grass-roots Human Security Projects

51	2015	26	Xon, Houaphanh	The Project for Construction of Xontai Lower Secondary School	129,618
52	2015	26	Huameuang, Huaphanh	The Project for Construction of Phienady Lower Secondary School	119,332
53	2015	27	Xayabouly, Xayabouly	The Prolect for construction of Phaxang Secondary School	88,074
54	2015	27	Pek, Xiengkhuang	The Project for Construction of Mee Primary School	90,818
55	2015	27	Khong, Champasack	The Project for Construction of Sisulath Primary School	61,309
56	2015	27	Khong, Champasack	The Project for Construction of Loppady Secondary School	82,686
57	2015	27	Kuan, Huaphanh	The Project for Construction of Phadaeng Lower Secondary School and Dormitory	114,882

(Source: Information provided by EOJ in Laos, and EOJ Web site : <u>http://www.la.emb-japan.go.jp/japans_oda_to_laos/ggp.html</u>)

Appendix 6. General Information by Province

1. Vientiane Capital



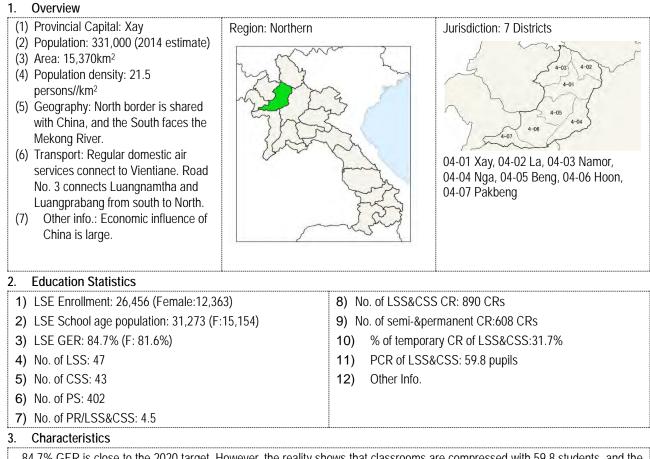
Sithong CSS
Temporary classroom6. Muangnoy LSS
RC classroom7. Namsang CSS Student
boarding hut built by family8. Namsang CSS Student
dormitory Japan asst 2014

3. Luangnamtha

1. Overview							
 Provincial Capital: Luangn Population: 181,000 (2014 estimate) Area: 9,325km² Population density: 19.4 persons//km² Geography: 95% of surfact high as 2,000m forest motion of the services connect to Vientia Road No. 3 North-South C passes through the Provin Other info.: Bordering with and Myanmar and having Significant economic grow years. 	te are as untains. stic air ane. Corridor nce. n China SEZ.	03-01 L 03-03 L	Jurisdiction: 5 Districts				
2. Education Statistics							
 LSE Enrollment: 13,703 (Fe LSE School age population: LSE GER: 80.2% (F: 75.3% No. of LSS: 38 No. of CSS: 19 No. of PS: 271 No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.8 	17,076 (F: 8,210)	 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 460 9) No. of semi-&permanent (10) % of temporary CR of 11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 52. 12) Other Info. 	CR:363 CRs LSS&CSS:21.1%				
3. Characteristics							
85% by 2020. In addition, PCF overcrowd, is far higher than na weekend. Long District and Nala expand LSS to CSS, but rather The Province has benefitted 6	Although the Provincial GER in LSE is 80.2%, surpassing the national average of 78.1%, it hasn't reached the national target of 85% by 2020. In addition, PCR is 52.2 students, excluding temporary classrooms in calculation, indicating the high degree of overcrowd, is far higher than national average of 48.9. The students living far from a school live at a dormitory and go home during weekend. Long District and Nalae District are located in a difficult access from the Provincial capital. PESS doesn't have a plan to expand LSS to CSS, but rather to engage in rehabilitating temporary, old and overcrowded classrooms. The Province has benefitted 6 LSS assisted by the EOJ GR Grant Assistance, and more from ADB SESDP and Vietnam. Also, Luangnamtha is selected for a cooperation site for a JICA technical cooperation "Project for Improving Teaching and Learning"						
4. Sample Pictures of School	Facilities						
1. Overview of Thongpung CSS (4CR+SH room+Office)	2. Temporary CR of Thongpung CSS	3. Thongpung CSS (Left: Boarding huts; right beyond: Provincial ICT Center)	4. Thongpung CSS, Inside student boarding hut				

5. Namchili LSS
Temporary Classroom6. Access bridge to Namchili
LSS7. Luangnamtha Ethnic
boarding School class
building8. Sport court constructed by
Chinese assistance in
Ethnic Boarding school

4. Oudomxay



84.7% GER is close to the 2020 target. However, the reality shows that classrooms are compressed with 59.8 students, and the reliance on temporary classrooms is the 2nd highest in the nation with 31.7%. Accordingly, PESS prioritizes on rehabilitation and expansion of old and overcrowded classrooms rather than opening up new schools. Hoon, Pakbeng, Nga, and Namor Districts promote expansion from LSS to CSS. Presently, only 2 secondary schools own science lab. Nga and Pakbeng Districts have difficult access.

Japanese assistance is limited to 4 schools by EOJ GR Grant Assistance. Vietnamese assistance is also recognized, and South Korean private company has agreed to construct a model school.

4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities



6. Luangprabang

1. Overview				
 Provincial Capital: Luangprabang Population: 482,000 (2014 estimate) Area: 16,875km² Population density: 28.6 persons//km² Geography: Mountainous area with a border with Vietnam. Transport: International airport connects to Vientiane and neighboring countries. Road No. 13 connects the North with Vientiane. Other info.: Provincial Capital is a World Cultural Heritage. 	Region: Northern		06-03 Nan, 0 06-06 Ngoi, 0 06-08 Phone	prabang, 06-02 Xieng ngeun, 06-04 Park ou, 06-05 Nambak, 06-07 Pak xeng, exay, 06-09 Chomphet kham, 06-11 Phoukhoune,
2. Education Statistics				
 LSE Enrollment: 36,017 (Female:16,9 LSE School age population: 40,659 (F LSE GER: 88.6% (F: 84.75%) No. of LSS: 57 No. of CSS: 44 No. of PS: 609 No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 6.0 	-	· ·	permanent CR	:881 CRs S&CSS:12.4%
3. Characteristics As LSE GER has passed 88.6%, so the number of primary schools per LSS and Teachers are in shortage, therefore 209 rehabilitation of overcrowded schools and In the Province only 1 SS is equipped w are difficult to access. 2 schools have been benefitted from EC private company.	CSS is 6.0, which is th 6 of secondary school construction of schools ith a science lab, while	e highest nationally s take two-shift cla s at remote areas. all CSS has a librar	y, is a significa isses. Accordii y. Phonexay, P	nt character of Luangprabang. ngly, the Province engages in Phonthong, Chormphet Districts
4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities	5			
I. Pakleung CSS 2. Pakleung CSS	rnga LSS	3. Luangpraban	Q Special	4. Pongkham CSS
	RC classroom	Education Sc CR and teach 2F: Girl's dor	hool: 1F: her's room;	Inside gymnasium built by Vietnamese cooperation
Dormitory for orphans CS	oom of Santhiphap S with selected ellent students	7. Pakseng CSS Student boarding (built by students'	hut cluster	8. Unpaved access road to Pakseng CSS

7. Huaphanh

1. (Overview				
(1)	Provincial Capital: Xamneua	Region: Northeastern	n		Jurisdiction: 10 Districts
(2)	Population: 352,000 (2014		~	2	
(3)	estimate) Area: 16,500km ²	2. 2 Sy		man	7-10 7-07
(3)	Population density: 21.3	The	~	y-0	7-01 7-04
(.)	persons//km ²	mar in	3	2	Sil Jones
(5)	Geography: Steep mountains,	The	2	l l	1-03 7-05 100 X
	bordering with Vietnam.	1/25m	nh		1 chan
(6)	Transport: There's an airport, but	Gr	5-1		07-01 Xamneua, 07-02 Xiengkhor,
	no major airline service exist, requiring transportation by road for		(mar	- de la companya de l	07-03 Viengxon, 07-04 Viengxay,
	nearly 8 hours from Xiengkhuang.		5	52	07-05 Huameuang, 07-06 Xamtay,
(7)	Other info.: Used to be the base of		3	C 3	07-07 Sopbao, 07-08 Add, 07-09 Kuan district, 07-10 Hiam district
. ,	the revolutionary government	5	-K	Sand	
	during the independence war, and				
	the 1 st Party Congress was held.				
2. I	Education Statistics	<u>.</u>			······
1)	LSE Enrollment: 27,760 (Female:12,63	33)	8) N	lo. of LSS&CSS	S CR: 936 CRs
2)	LSE School age population: 29,265 (F	:14,010)	9) No. of semi-&permanent CR: 580 CRs		
3)	LSE GER: 94,9% (F: 90.2%)		10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:38.0%		
4)	No. of LSS: 88		11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 68.3 pupils		
5)	No. of CSS: 43		12) Other Info.		
6)	No. of PS: 609				
7)	No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.6				
3. (Characteristics				
Hu	aphanh Province marks the 3rd highe	st GER: 94.9% in 201	4/15 fc	or LSE, howeve	er it was achieved with the highest ratio of
tem	porary classrooms with 38%. At the sa	me time, number of stu	udent p	er classroom ra	atio is also the highest with 68.3 students in
the	country. PESS has no intention to incr	ease the number of sc	hools,	but pursue the	rehabilitation, renovation and expansion of
exis	ting facilities. There is no priority Dist	rict, but the schools o	vercro	wded and lacki	ing classrooms are prioritized. The second
prio	rity is given to the schools in the center	r of Kum Ban with temp	oorary	classrooms and	d requiring student dormitories.
11	schools were constructed with EOJ GI	R Grant Assistance, al	ong wit	h ADB SESDP	and Vietnamese assistance.
4. 3	Sample Pictures of School Facilities		•		
			· ACT		



9. Xiengkhuang

1 Overview Provincial Capital: Pek (1) Region: Northeastern Jurisdiction: 7 Districts (Phonsavan) Population: 279,000 (2014 (2) estimate) (3) Area: 15,880km² Population density: 17.6 (4) persons//km² (5) Geography: There is Plain of Jar, and bordering with Vietnam. 09-01 Pek (Phonsavan), 09-02Kham, Transport: Regular domestic air (6) 09-03 Nonghed, 09-04 Khoune, services connect to Vientiane. 09-05 Mork 09-06 Phookood, Road No. 1 connects to 09-07 Phaxay, 09-08 Thatom Bolikhamxay Province. Other info.: Efforts for disposal of (7) UXO continue, due to severe airstrikes during Vietnam War. 2. Education Statistics 1) LSE Enrollment: 23,311 (Female:10,790) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 852 CRs 2) LSE School age population: 23,580 (F:11,448) No. of semi-&permanent CR:669 CRs 3) LSE GER: 98.9% (F: 94.3%) 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:21.5% 4) No. of LSS: 58 11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 47.3 pupils 5) No. of CSS: 31 12) Other Info. 6) No. of PS: 328 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 3.7 3. Characteristics 98.9% GER is after Xaysomboon Province passing 100% and even higher than Vientiane Capital. The Province has committed to place at least a LSS within 7km distance within each Kum Ban (school zoning system), along with a health post and a market, so that social life services are close to the people. This is under the cooperative initiative among the Provincial government, the party and the community, particularly for sensitizing the population on the importance of education. Nevertheless, the ratio of temporary classrooms is 21.5%, which is beyond the national average, 18.15, and there are schools having two-shifted class due to the facility shortage. Students living further than 7 km from a LSS build a boarding facility in or near the school. In the next 5year plan, Xiengkhuang PESS commits to: 1) solving the problem of classroom shortage; 2) student dormitory construction; 3) equipping science labs and equipment and library; 4) water supply and building toilets. 4 schools with EOJ GR Grant Assistance, JAIF, Vietnam and South Korean assistance have been recognized. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 4. IN IN IS BUILDING Sibounhouan CSS 2 Kangphanien CSS 3 Thenchong LSS Ethnic boarding CSS 1. 4 2-Story building built by A Japanese assistance Renting from primary 3-story building built by US Embassy school built by AEON Vietnam

 Gymnasium built by Vietnam Ethnic boarding CSS
 Nama LSS Constructed by Ito Yokado 7.

Latkay CSS

classroom

Collapsing temporary

8.

Construction site

LSS by leveling mountain

reserved for Thenchong

10. Vientiane Province

1. Overview			
 Provincial Capital: Viengkha Population: 473,000 (2014 estimate) Area: 15,927km² Population density: 29.6 persons//km² Geography: Lake Namgum Transport: No airport, but Re 13 connects from Vientiane Through the North. Other info.: Separated from Vientiane Cap. in 1983, and Xaysomboon District was conceded to newly establish 	exists. oad No. Cap.	10-01 10-03 10-05 10-07 10-09	liction: 11 Districts Phonhong, 10-02 Thoullakhom, Keo oudom, 10-04 Kasy, Vangvieng, 10-06 Feuang, Xanakharm, 10-08 Mad, (10) Viengkham, 10-10 Hinherb, (09) Hom, 10-11(13) Muen
Xaysomboon Province in 20	J13.		
2. Education Statistics			
1) LSE Enrollment: 34,691 (Fem		8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 1	124 CRs
2) LSE School age population: 3		9) No. of semi-&permanen	
3) LSE GER: 92.4% (F: 89.55%))	10) % of temporary CR of	
4) No. of LSS: 46		11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4	7.8 pupils
5) No. of CSS: 41		12) Other Info.	
6) No. of PS: 3557) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.1			
3. Characteristics			
	GFR is as high as 92.4% and	the relatively developed infra	structure is an impression, however
	-		ave at least one LSS, expansion of
			bwded school on each District of all.
Remote Districts, namely Mad, Xa			
5	•		companies assist in the Province.
			equipment are labeled in Chinese.
Besides, as teachers are unfamili	ar with the equipment and chem	nicals, those equipment have	been in storage.
4. Sample Pictures of School F	acilities		
1. Nasum CSS 2 buildings by EOJ Grassroot Grant Assistance	 Vengheua LSS temporary classrooms 	3. Boungkhao LSS Approx. 20 students/CR	4. Phonsay CCS A classroom building constructed by South Korean assistance in 2014
	6. Ban Vang CSS Cluster of boarding huts for 144 students	7. Vengheua LSS teache residence	rs' 8. Student transport truck at Nasum CSS

11. Bolikhamxay

(1) Provincial Capital: Pakkame Region: Central (2) Population: 300,000 (2014 estimate) Region: Central (3) Area: 14.863.m ² Population: 000 (2014 estimate) (4) Population: downsity: 20.1 persons/Km ² Edeography: The largest karst plain of limeston in Southersat Asia exists in Khamkeuth District. (6) Transport: No airport, but Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong toward South. Road No. 8 passes through Southern part toward East and reaches to Vietnam. Integration (10000 (1000 (10000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (1000 (10	1. Overview				
(3) Area: 14,863km ² (3) Area: 14,863km ² (4) Population density: 20.1 persons//km ² Education Statistics (5) Geography: The largest karst plain of limestone in Southeast Asia exists in Khamkeuth District. (5) Transport: No airopt: bulk Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong loward South. Road No. 8 passes through Southern part loward East and reaches to Vietnam. (7) Other info: (7) Dist Enrollment: 22, 269 (Female:10.601) (8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of CSS: 24 (9) No. of CSS: 24.5 (9) No. of CSS: 24.5 (10) No. of CSS: 24.5 (11) Decause of the geographical location next to the state capital. LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 9.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 34 highest in an etaion. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities: and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the siluation of each school. Opening a new school requices some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefo		5	Jurisdic	tion: 7 Districts	
 (3) Area: 14.863km² (4) Population density: 20.1 persons/Km² (5) Geography: The largest karst plain of linestone in Southeast Asia exists in Kharnkeuth District. (6) Transport: No airport, bul Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong Ioward South. Road No. 8 passes through Southern part toward East and reaches to Vietnam. (7) Other info: 2) Education Statistics 1) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10.601) 2) LSE School age population: 25,260 (F:12,227) 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 4) No. of LSS: 36 5) No. of CSS: 24 (6) No. of PS: 268 7) No. of PRLSS&CSS: 4.5 3) Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary Classiform and configuration of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools with odd facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the order of a priority in the District. Such as a companied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of domitories. Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of domitories. Xaychamphone Districts that newly estabilished by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools Facilities 3. Thongnamee LSS 4. Vienting CSS 2-story building under construction 		1		m m	
 (4) Population density 20.1 persons/Rm² (5) Geography: The largest karst plain of limestone in Southeast Asia exists in Khamkeuth District. (6) Transport: No airport, but Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong toward South: Road No. 8 passes through Southern part loward East and reaches to Vietnam. (7) Other info.: (7) Other info.: (9) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female: 10,601) (9) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) (9) No. of LSS: 36 (9) No. of LSS: 36 (10) CSS: 24 (9) No. of LSS: 45 (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5 (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5 (12) Characteristics (13) Characteristics (14) Powince provide and the state capital. LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average. and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average. And the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in the national average. and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3th highest in th	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Twa S by	Jun	m h	
 (5) Geography: The largest karst plain of timestone in Southeast Asia exists in Khamkeuth District. (6) Transport: No airport, but Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong toward South. Road No. 9 passes through Southern part loward East and reaches to Vietnam. (7) Other info: 2. Education Statistics (8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRS (9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRS (9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRS (9) No. of CSS: 24 (9) No. of CSS: 24 (9) No. of CSS: 24 (10) The rinfo. (11) CR accession of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils (12) Other Info. (13) Characteristics (14) PCR of LSS&CSS: 45. (15) No. of CSS: 24 (16) No. of PS: 268 (17) No. of PRI.LSS&CSS: 4.5. (17) No. of PRI.LSS&CSS: 4.5. (18) Ro. of CSS: 24 (19) Wo. of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils (12) Other Info. (12) Other Info. (13) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (14) PCR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils (12) Other Info. (14) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (15) No. of PS: 268 (16) No. of PS: 268 (17) No. of PRI.LSS&CSS: 4.5. (18) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (19) Wo of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (12) Other Info. (12) Other Info. (13) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (14) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (15) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (16) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (16) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (16) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (17) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (18) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (19) Wo of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (19) Wo of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (10) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5. (12) Other Info. (12) Other Info. <li< td=""><td></td><td>532</td><td>> 1 -</td><td>11-04 11-06 11-07</td></li<>		532	> 1 -	11-04 11-06 11-07	
 (5) Geography: Ine largest karst plan of limesta Asia exists in Khamkeuth District. (6) Transport: No airport, but Road No. 13 runs along the Meknog toward Souther part toward East and reaches to Vietnam. (7) Other info.: (8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (1) LSE Enrollment: 22 629 (Female: 10.601) (9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs (1) LSE Enrollment: 22 629 (Female: 10.601) (9) No. of Semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs (1) ESS Eschool age population: 25,280 (F:12,227) (9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs (1) SE SCRS: 815 (1) PCR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% (1) PCR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% (1) PCR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% (1) PCR of LSS&CSS: 4.5 (2) Other Info. (3) Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of domitiories. Xaychamphone Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some		The for	23		
exists in Khamkeuth District. 11-01 Pakxane (6) Transport: No airport, but Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong toward 13 runs along the Mekong toward 11-01 Pakxane 10-01 Pakxading 11-01 Pakxading 11-01					
 (6) Irlansport: No airport, bull Road No. 13 runs along the Mekong Toward South. Road No. 8 passes through Southern part toward East and reaches to Vietnam. (7) Other info:: 2. Education Statistics (8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (9) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs (10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils (11) No. of PRI.LSS&CSS: 4.5 (11) OFRI.LSS&CSS: 4.5 (11) CRS of the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools with old facilities: and 2) the schools with old facilities: a schools by EOJ CR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. (2) Sample Pictures of School Facilities (3) Nongranze LSS temporary cassroom (4) Configuration of the State capital by a state from the thereby require rebabilitation of domitories. Xaychamphone Districts that hereby require rebabilitation of domitories. Saychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rebabilitation of domitories. Saychamphone Districts have no problem in access. (1) Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom (2) Thongsenh CSS (3) Nam Kang LSS (4) Venthong CSS 2-story building under construction (4) Venthong CSS 2-story building under construction (5) Students in a 				ζ ~	
13 runs along the MeKong toward Southern part toward East and reaches to Vietnam. 11-03 Barkkading 11-04 Bolikhanh 11-06 Khamkeuth 11-06 Viengthong 11-07 Xaychamphone (7) Other info.: 11 LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10,601) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 9) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10,601) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% 11) No. of LSS: 36 5) No. of CSS: 24 6) No. of PRI/LSS&CSS: 4.5 3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 th highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dominitories. Xaychamphone Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in a 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction			former a		
Southern part toward East and reaches to Vietnam. 11-05 Khamkkuth 11-06 Viengthong 11-07 Xaychamphone (7) Other info: 11-05 Khamkkuth 11-06 Viengthong 11-07 Xaychamphone 2. Education Statistics 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 9) No. of SSR CSS CR: 614 CRs 9) No. of LSS 86 (F: 86.7%) 1) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 9) No. of LSS 86 (F: 86.7%) 4) No. of LSS: 36 (5) No. of LSS: 36 (7) No. of CSS: 24 (6) No. of PS: 268 (7) No. of PRI.SS&CSS: 4.5 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% (11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils (12) Other Info. 3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.7% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 th highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District hat newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
reaches to Vietnam. 11-06 Viengthong (7) Other info.: 11-07 Xaychamphone 2. Education Statistics 11-07 Xaychamphone 1) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10,601) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 2) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 9) No. of semi-Apermanent CR:497 CRs 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 10.1% 4) No. of CSS: 24 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils 5) No. of CSS: 24 12) Other Info. 6) No. of PS: 268 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 8) Ecause of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary (assroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities: and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access.					
(7) Other info.: 11-07 Xaychamphone 2. Education Statistics 11-07 Xaychamphone 1) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10,601) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 2) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% 4) No. of CSS: 24 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils 5) No. of PS: 268 11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 8 8. No. of CSS: 24 6) No. of PS: 268 12) Other Info. 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 8 12) Other Info. 8 No of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 8 Arcateristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities: and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied					
1) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10,601) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 2) LSE School age population: 25,280 (F:12,227) 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% 4) No. of LSS: 36 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils 5) No. of CSS: 24 12) Other Info. 6) No. of PS: 268 12) Other Info. 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 8) Eacuse of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District hat newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3) schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary	(7) Other info.:				
1) LSE Enrollment: 22,629 (Female:10,601) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614 CRs 2) LSE School age population: 25,280 (F:12,227) 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 19.1% 4) No. of LSS: 36 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils 5) No. of CSS: 24 12) Other Info. 6) No. of PS: 268 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 8) Eacuse of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District hat newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3) schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS	2. Education Statistics	l			
2) LSE School age population: 25,280 (F:12,227) 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:497 CRs 4) No. of LSS: 36 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:19.1% 5) No. of CSS: 24 11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils 6) No. of PS: 268 7) No. of PRILSS&CSS: 4.5 7) No. of PRILSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 8) Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District hat newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in a 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 stu		male:10,601)	8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 614	CRs	
 3) LSE GER: 89.5% (F: 86.7%) 4) No. of LSS: 36 5) No. of CSS: 24 6) No. of PS: 268 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dominiories. Xaychamphone District hat newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boal during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in Over 50 students in a 			· ·		
5) No. of CSS: 24 12) Other Info. 6) No. of PS: 268 12) Other Info. 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 12) Other Info. 3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 1 Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in a 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction					
6) No. of PS: 268 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in a 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction	4) No. of LSS: 36		11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 60.6 pupils		
7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5 3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in 0 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 50 students in 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a	5) No. of CSS: 24		12) Other Info.		
3. Characteristics Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction	6) No. of PS: 268				
Because of the geographical location next to the state capital, LSE GER is getting closer to 89.5%. Meanwhile, the temporary classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in a 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 50 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction	7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.5				
classroom ratio of 19.1% is higher than the national average, and the CTR of 60.6 is the 3 rd highest in the nation. Accordingly, the Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction					
Province prioritizes on: 1) the schools with old facilities; and 2) the schools overcrowded. There is no priority on the Districts, but the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the construction of the structure of the students in the construction of the construction by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the construction of the con					
the criteria are based on the situation of each school. Opening a new school requires some difficult procedure such as land acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the companies of the structure of the st					
acquisition, therefore not a priority. The schools in Khamkeuth, Bolikhanh, Viengthong, and Xaychamphone Districts are difficult to access, therefore some schools are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the students in a construction of the students in a construction of the students in a construction by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the students in a construction of the students in a construction by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the students in a construction by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction					
are accompanied with boarding huts where the students reside, thereby require rehabilitation of dormitories. Xaychamphone District that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: the the students in the the students in the the the students in the	acquisition, therefore not a prior	ity.	-		
that newly established by separating from Khamkeuth need transportation by boat during rainy season, but the other Districts have no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: Stability of the picture of School Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction					
no problem in access. 3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: Second structure of the second stru					
3 schools by EOJ GR GrantAssistance, and assistance from ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are identified. 4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities Image: Second Facilities 1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	aling from knamkedin need irans	portation by boat during fairly 5		
1. Thongnamee LSS temporary cassroom 2. Thongsenh CSS Over 50 students in 3. Nam Kang LSS Over 60 students in a 4. Vienthong CSS 2-story building under construction		sistance, and assistance from AE	DB SESDP and U.S. Embassy a	ire identified.	
temporary cassroom Over 50 students in Over 60 students in a building under construction	4. Sample Pictures of School	Facilities			
temporary cassroom Over 50 students in Over 60 students in a building under construction					
		2. Thongsenh CSS	3. Nam Kang LSS	4. Vienthong CSS 2-story	
	temporary cassroom			building under construction behind temporary CR	

6. Thongsenh CSS Teachers' residence

6-8

7.

Nam Kang LSS 43 Boarding huts for 120 students Access road to Phonmixay CSS (cannot pass in rainy season)

8.

12. Khammuane

1. Overview						
 Provincial Capital: Thakhe Population: 408,000 (2014 estimate) Area: 16,315km² Population density: 25.0 persons//km² Geography: Northeastern borders with Vietnam and mountainous. Transport: No airport, but 13 runs along the Mekong from Thakhek Road No. 1 East toward Vietnam. Frie Bridge crosses to Thailand Other info.: 	part Road No. g and 2 runs indship	12-01 Th 12-03 No 12-05 Nh 12-07 Na	on: 10 Districts			
2. Education Statistics	I		i			
1) LSE Enrollment: 24,822 (Fe	male:12,390)	8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 847	CRs			
2) LSE School age population		9) No. of semi-&permanent C				
3) LSE GER: 67.8% (F: 68.5%))	10) % of temporary CR of L				
4) No. of LSS: 76		11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 41.9	pupils			
5) No. of CSS: 516) No. of PS: 464		12) Other Info.				
7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 3.7						
3. Characteristics		L				
to rehabilitation and expansion LSS to CSS, but if there's a CS PESS identifies no school equ the boarding huts witnessed in t Districts are difficult to access. While the Province had bene	While the Province had benefitted from the JICA technical assistance through the Project ITSME, no cooperation in facility construction or rehabilitation by Japan is recognized. ADB SESDP and NGOs have been the partners in the Province.					
1. Chomchaeng LSS overview	2. Overcrowded classroom of Chomchaeng LSS	 Imcomplete classroom of Thakho LSS due to fund shortage 	4. Inside temporary classroom of Thakho LSS			
5. Mahxay LSS Old wooden classroom	6. Internal view of Mahxay LSS	7. Temporary office of Mahxay LSS	8. Access road to Kawa LSS			

13. Savannakhet

1 Overview (1) Provincial Capital: Kaysone Region: Central Jurisdiction: 15 Districts Phomvihane (2) Population: 974,000 (2014 13-12 estimate) 13-02 13-05 13-03 (3) Area: 21,774km² 13-15 13-09 Population density: 44.7 (4) 13-10 persons//km² 13-08 (5) Geography: Eastern part bordering with Vietnam is mountainous. 13-01 Kaysone Phomvihane, 13-02 Transport: International airport to (6) Outhoomphone, 13-03 Atsaphangthong, Vientiane, Thailand, etc. Road No. 13-04 Phine, 13-05 Sepone, 13 from North to South, from the 13-06 Nong, 13-07 Thapangthong, Provincial Capital to Vietnam by 13-08 Songkhone, 13-09 Champhone, Road No. 9 and to Thailand by 13-10 Xonbuly, 13-11 Xaybuly, crossing Friendship Bridge. 13-12 Vilabuly, 13-13 Atsaphone, (7) Other info.: 13-14 Xayphonthong, 13-15 Phalanxay 2. Education Statistics 1) LSE Enrollment: 50,808 (Female:25,219) 8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 1,737 CRs 2) LSE School age population: 81,193 (F:39,692) 9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:1,536 CRs 3) LSE GER: 62.6% (F: 63.5%) 10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:11.6% 4) No. of LSS: 130 11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 43.9 pupils 5) No. of CSS: 74 12) Other Info. 6) No. of PS: 968 7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.7 3. Characteristics Because about 30 % areas of the Province experience difficulty in access to education facilities, the Provincial LSE GER struggles at 62.6%, below national average, 78.1%. Based on this situation, there are still areas requiring establishment of new schools. Also, PESS promotes the expansion of LSS to CSS. Student dormitories are required in the Districts of Nong, Vilabuly, Phine, and Sepone, where some dormitories exist and the Thapangthong where students build huts next to the schools. The Province benefitted 1 school by EOJ GR Grant Assistance, as well as technical cooperations of ITSME and CIED 2. ADB SESDP, FIDA (Finland), Suisse Cooperation, Thailand and Vietnam are the partners among others. Sample Pictures of School Facilities 4. Outhomphone CSS 2. Road facing SEZ in front Donthalat CSS Inside old classroom of 1. 3. 4. of Outhomphone CSS Old building Donthalat CSS overview (opposite is Nikon) 5. Liamxai CSS under 6. Teachers' residence of 7. Naphan LSS built by 2nd 8. Library of Naphan LSS by 2nd Community-based construction classroom Liamxai CSS Community-based

Construction project

Construction project

14. Salavanh

1. Overview							
(1)	Provincial Capital: Salavanh	Region: Southern			Jurisdiction: 8 Districts		
(2)	Population: 405,000 (2014 estimate)	mm	~~~	2	C Halo		
(3)	Area: 10,691km ²	masy		Jun	1 miles		
(4)	Population density: 37.8	5322	2	7.0	14-03 14-02		
(5)	persons//km ²	The for	25	E	14-04 14-05 14-01		
(5)	Geography: Situated at Boloven Plateau. Eastern part bordering	15	Z	0	14-06 14-07 June 2		
	with Vietnam is mountainous.	Sease	S		14-01 Salavanh, 14-02 Ta oi,		
(6)	Transport: No airport, but Road No.				14-01 Salavann, 14-02 Ta ol, 14-03 Toomlarn, 14-04 Nakhonepheng,		
	13 runs Western part. Road No. 15		5	52	14-05 Vapy, 14-06 Khongxedone,		
	from No. 13 through the Provincial Capital reaches to Vietnam.		~	23	14-07 Lao ngarm, 14-08 Samuoi		
(7)	Other info.:		-K	2-2			
2. Education Statistics							
1)	LSE Enrollment: 19,184 (Female:8,989))	8) N	o. of LSS&CS	SS CR: 586 CRs		
2)	2) LSE School age population: 34,383 (F:16,726)			9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:467 CRs			
1) LSE GER: 55.8% (F: 53.7%)		10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:20.3%				
1 1			11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 53.8 pupils				
	No. of CSS: 32		12)	Other Info.			
	No. of PS: 433						
ií	No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 5.3		L				
3. Characteristics							
LSE GER of the Province is at the bottom in the country at 55.8%. Additional construction of classrooms and rehabilitation of							
temporary and old classrooms are urgent tasks required. Expansion of the schools, existing at least one per Kum Ban, and from							
LSS to CSS is another assignment needs to be engaged. The Districts of Ta oi, Samuoi, and Toomlarn where a number of ethnic							

minorities reside needs special attention. There are only 3 schools in Salavanh and Khongxedone Districts having a science lab, whose equipment haven't been updated for more than 30 years.

JICA Community-based Grant Assistance has built 22 schools, while a private company TSUMURA donated a school in Lao ngarm District. The Province is also a target of CIED 1&2 as well as a new technical cooperation for math and science development in primary level. U.S. Embassy, Vietnam, ADB SESDP, Royal Thailand, and NGOs are also the partners.

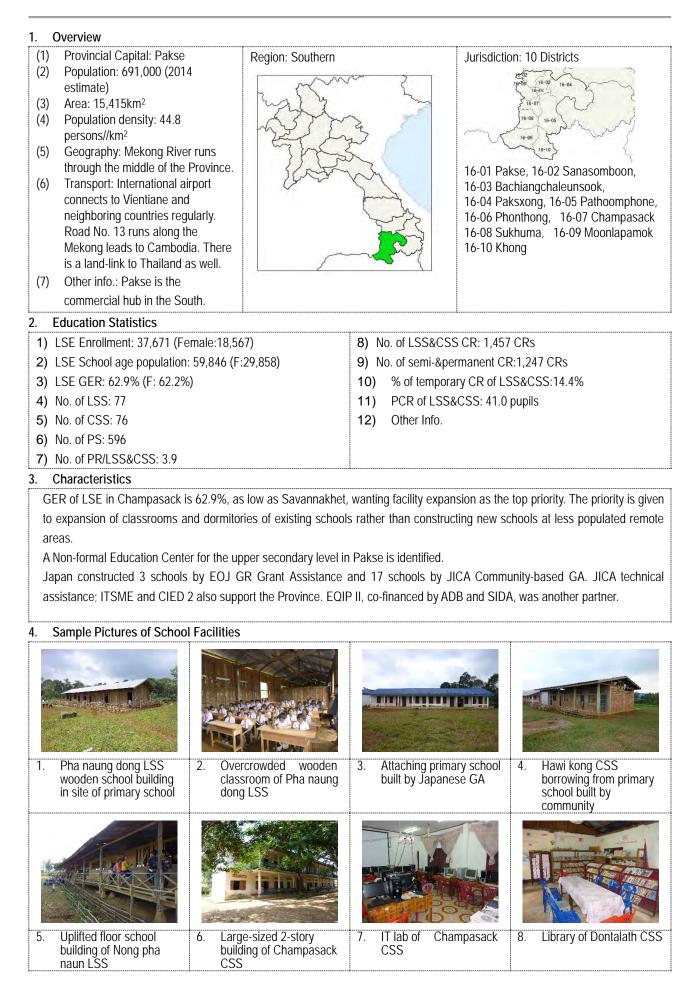
4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities

1. La hang LSS overview	 Student dormitory of La hang LSS 	 Inside the dormitory of La hang LSS 	 Teachers' residence (front) and girl's dormitory (back) of Bong nam LSS
5. Old classroom of Vapy CSS	 Temporary Classroom of Nahkhoysao LSS 	 Vang peual CSS built by a Japanese firm DAIRIKI 	8. Vanf peuai CSS by CB Construction project

15. Sekong

1. Overview							
(1) (2)	Provincial Capital: Lamarm Population: 109,000 (2014			Jurisdicti		ion: 4 Districts	
(2)	estimate)	~	- The	En and		~ ~	
(3) (4)	Area: 7,665km ² Population density: 14.2	5	3 fr	> 1	Ś	15-02	
	persons//km ²	. The	and has	2	~ 515-04	5-01 15-03	
(5)	Geography: Situated at Bo Plateau. Eastern part bord	lering	1AA			- Ju	
(6)	with Vietnam is mountaino Transport: No airport, but		9 1	June			
(0)	1 connects between Salav			Long .	15-01 Lamarm 15-02 Kaleum		
(7)	Attaheu.			2 Sta	15-03 Dakcheur	ng	
(7)	Other info.: Least populate		15-04 Tateng				
		lation density in the country.					
2.	Education Statistics						
·	LSE Enrollment: 8,803 (Ferr	nale:4,186)		8) No. of LSS&CSS	5 CR: 291 CRs		
1	LSE School age population:	•		9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:204 CRs			
3)	LSE GER: 74.7% (F: 70.8%))		10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:29.9%			
4)	No. of LSS: 29			11) PCR of LSS&CSS: 57.8 pupils			
· ·	No. of CSS: 14			12) Other Info.			
1 1	No. of PS: 203						
ií	No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.7						
·····	Characteristics	and the Couthern	Dravinaca hu	t ito otill under the n	ational average (70.10/) The priorities on	
	I.7% GER is the highest an lities are: 1) construction a	-			-		
	ssrooms and expansion of fa				-		
	priority. PESS selects benefi			•			
1	schools by EOJ GR Grant A	5	•	. ,	based Grant Assi	stance are the Japanese	
1	-						
cooperation. Just like Salavanh Province, Sekong Province is another target of JICA technical cooperation CIED 1&2. ADB SESDP and U.S. Embassy are also partners.							
4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities							
11.00							
	-	the strender		Aller Aller			
		The second					
101							
1.	Thong khene LSS by	2. Science lab c	f Thong	3. Student dormito	prv of 4.	Renting room at Ban	
1.	ADB SESDP	khene LSS, u	ised as	Thong khene L		senoy LSS	
		library					
		A LA PROPERTY					
	ALL NHUMMER						
	Contraction of the second						
						and the second	
5.	Ban tiew CSS wooden school building	6. Temporary cl Ban tiew CSS	assroom of	7. Teachers' reside Ban tiew CSS		Temporary classroom of Hua meung LSS built	
			,			with disposing materials	

16. Champasack



17. Attapeu

1. Overview					
 Provincial Capital: Samackk Population: 141,000 (2014 estimate) Area: 10,302km² Population density: 13.7 	hixay Region: Southern	Jurisdict	ion: 5 Districts		
 (5) Geography: Located at Southeastern border of the optication violation 		the second	art 17-05		
 contacting Vietnam and Car (6) Transport: No airport, but 3 drive from Pakse. Road No. based from the Provincial C 	hour 18		amakkhixay anamxay		
 toward East up to Vietnam. (7) Other info.: active Vietname investment is recognized the years. 	1£				
2. Education Statistics					
1) LSE Enrollment: 8,988 (Fema		8) No. of LSS&CSS CR: 275 CRs			
2) LSE School age population: 1	3,993 (F:6,788)	9) No. of semi-&permanent CR:209 CRs			
3) LSE GER: 64.2% (F: 62.3%)		10) % of temporary CR of LSS&CSS:24.0%			
4) No. of LSS: 24		 PCR of LSS&CSS: 55.5 pupils Other Info. 			
5) No. of CSS: 136) No. of PS: 150		12) Other Info.			
7) No. of PR/LSS&CSS: 4.1					
3. Characteristics					
As with the other Southern Provinces, GER stays at 64.2%. Priory on facilities are: 1) rehabilitation of temporary classrooms; 2) rehabilitation for rented classrooms; and 3) expansion of facilities accommodating overcrowded situation. Nevertheless, the Province doesn't practice 2-shifted classes. The Districts in poverty; Phouvong and Sanamxay are the priority Districts. One school with a science lab and another school with a library exist. Japanese assistance extends from 3 schools by EOJ GR Grant Assistance to 9 schools through JICA community-based GA. Attapeu benefitted CIED 1 technical cooperation as well. ADB constructed PESS Office building.					
4. Sample Pictures of School Facilities					
1.Pha mouang CSS2Unusable building due to collapsing risk with cracks2	 Temporary classroom without a window of Sanamxai CSS 	 Temporary classroom of Kham vong sa LSS built last year 	4. RC building classroom of Vang xom phou LSS		
5. Inside a class of Samakkhixay LSS	 Temporary classroom of Ha long LSS 	 Wooden teachers' residence for 2 persons at Sompoy LSS 	8. No wall temporary classroom of Sompoy LSS		